ANNUAL BUDGET OF MATJHABENG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY



2023/24 TO 2025/26

MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FORECASTS

Matjhabeng Local Municipality	2023/24 Annual Budget and MTREF
PART 1 – ANNUAL BUDGET	PAGE
1.1 MAYOR'S REPORT	3
1.2 EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	5
1.3 OPERATING BUDGET FRAMEWORK	7
1.4 CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	13
1.5 ANNUAL BUDGET TABLES	15
1.6 TARIFFS	23
1.7 COUNCIL RESOLUTION	23
PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION	
2.1 OVERVIEW OF ANNUAL BUDGET PROCESS	24
2.2 OVERVIEW OF BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS	30
2.3 QUALITY CERTIFICATE	31
2.4 SUPPORTING BUDGET TABLES	32

PART 1 – ANNUAL BUDGET

1.1 MAYOR'S REPORT

The budget cycle for Matjhabeng Local Municipality starts on the 1st of July of each year, and ends at 30th June the following year.

According to section 24(1) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, a municipal council must at least 30 days before the start of the new financial year, consider approval of the annual budget.

The Matjhabeng Municipality's Annual Budget includes an Operational Budget that provides for the annual expenditure and revenue estimates for 2023/24 MTREF, as well as a Capital Budget that provides for the on-going investment in infrastructure necessary to provide services to the community.

The Revenue Budget for the 2023/2024 financial year is R4 351 326 041 inclusive of capital transfers and grant, and R4 158 412 041 excluding capital transfers and grants. The Expenditure Budget for the 2023/24 MTREF is R3 974 218 901. The Capital Budget 2023/24 is R202 914 000.

The Operational budget is divided into revenue and expenditure sections. The sources of revenue comprise of property rates, electricity, water, sanitation; refuse removal, grants and subsidies, interest and investment income and other revenue. The total consolidated revenue is R4 351 326 041 inclusive of both operating and capital grants. The expenditure by type includes items such as employee related costs, bulk services, inventory, contracted services, debt impairment, depreciation and asset impairment, transfers and grants and general expenditure. The total expenditure is R3 974 218 901, and the capital budget is R202 914 000.

The water tariff is increasing with 15% as a result of the unit price of water and the present difficult economic situation. The bulk service provider, Bloem Water is increasing it tariffs with 8% for the 2023/24 financial year. The overall electricity tariff is increasing with 15.1% and Eskom, the bulk electricity supplier is increasing with 18.7%. The refuse tariff is increasing with 10%, this increase will assist with the repair and maintenance of the municipality's infrastructure. The sewerage tariff is increasing with 10%. Cost-reflective tariffs are the basis for a credible budget, however there should be a balance between the affordability and increase of tariffs.

The Annual Budget for the 2023/24 MTREF is based on the following assumptions:

Budget Assumptions: -

- Consumer Price Index (CPIX) of approximately 6%
 - The CPIX inflation is forecasted to be within the upper limit of the 3 to 6 per cent target band.
 - (Source: Reserve Bank and National Treasury, MFMA Circular 122 & 123)
- Increase in Bloem Water tariffs by 8%
- National Energy Regulator of South Africa (NERSA) approved tariff increases of 18.7% in 2023/2024 and 12.75% increase in 2024/2025 for Eskom Bulk Tariff increases (MFMA Budget Circular No. 122 & 123)

- The Salary and Wage Collective Agreement for the period 1 July 2021 to 30 June 2024 approved an increase based on the projected average CPI percentages for 2023 which is 5.4% according to the Reserve Bank's Monetary Committee Statement for January 2023.
- Guiding circulars form National Treasury MFMA Budget Circular No. 122, 123, including previous guiding circulars.
- Impact of loadshedding and alternative energy sources on municipal electricity revenue.
- Historical data in terms of municipal budgets and audited annual financial statements.

The average pay rate of 70% has been informed by the following factors: -

- Historical consumers pay rate.
- Improving the effectiveness of revenue management processes and procedures to ensure that all revenues owed is collected.
- Implementing tariffs that reasonably reflect the cost associated with rendering the service, cost-reflective tariffs.
- Implementation of municipal policies and by-laws.

Capital Budget

The Capital Budget for the 2023/24 financial year is R202 914 000 and is funded by grants and own funding. The sources of funds for the capital budget are as follow:

Source of Funding	Amount
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	R142 914 000
Water Services Infrastructure Grant	R20 000 000
Integrated National Electrification Grant	R30 000 000
Own Funding	R10 000 000
Total Capital Budget	R202 914 000

1.2 Executive Summary

The Matjhabeng Local Municipality Annual Budget for the 2023/24 MTREF financial year is compiled in accordance with the prescripts of the Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003, Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations and National Treasury's MFMA Circulars.

A review of the service delivery priorities was performed as part of this year's planning and budget process, hence the development of the Annual Budget for the 2023/24 financial year is informed by the key service delivery priorities. The key performance areas of the municipality are:

KPA 1: Good governance KPA 2: Basic Service Delivery

KPA 3: Inclusive economic development and job creation

KPA 4: Institutional Transformation

KPA 5: Financial sustainability and viability

The municipal strategic objectives have been set to deliver the above stated key performance areas:

- Ensuring access to basic services for all residence;
- Developing and sustaining spatial, natural and built environments;
- Providing integrated and sustainable human settlements;
- Addressing the challenges of poverty, unemployment and social inequality;
- Fostering a safe, secure and healthy environment for employees and communities;
- Developing a prosperous and diverse economy;
- Accelerating service delivery through the acquisition and retention of competent and efficient human capital;
- Ensuring sound financial management and viability.

A review of expenditure was also undertaken so to eliminate spending on non-core activities and the implementation of MFMA Circular 82. The municipal cost containment policy was developed in line with the cost containment regulations and subsequently adopted as a policy of council.

The main challenges experienced during the compilation of the 2023/24 MTREF can be summarised as follows:

- The ongoing difficulties in the national and local economy:
- Aging and poorly maintained water, roads and electricity infrastructure:
- The need to reprioritise projects and expenditure within the existing resource envelope given the cash flow realities and declining cash position of the municipality;
- The increased cost of bulk water and electricity (due to tariff increases from Sedibeng Water and Eskom), which is placing upward pressure on service tariffs to residents. Continuous high tariff increases are not sustainable - as there will be point where services will no-longer be affordable;
- The facilities of the municipality are not properly maintained due to the low revenue collected on the rental of these facilities this can largely be attributed to the tariffs not being cost reflective.
- Wage increases for municipal staff that continue to exceed consumer inflation, as well as the need to fill critical vacancies;
- Producing a funded budget.
- Affordability of capital projects from own funding.
- Availability of affordable capital/borrowing.

The operational grant allocation for the 2023/24 financial year is R 692 171 000. The Equitable Share allocation is R685 410 000, Finance Management Grant is R 3100 000, and the Expanded Public Works allocation is R3 661 000.

In view of the above, the following table represents a consolidated overview of the 2023/24 Medium-term Revenue and Expenditure Framework:

Table 1 – A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

FS184 Matjhabeng - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

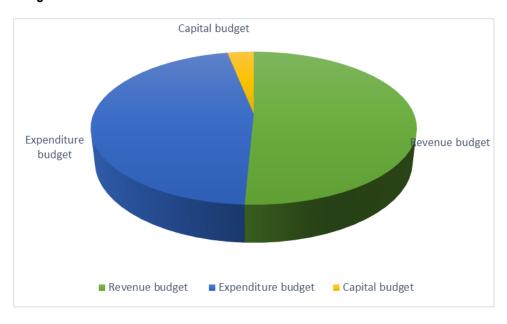
FS184 Matjhabeng - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue an	d expenditur	re)		I				1		
Description	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22		Current Ye	ear 2022/23			Medium Term Re enditure Frame	
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Revenue										
Exchange Revenue										
Service charges - Electricity	645 780 710	654 193 122	693 255 295	956 872 839	956 872 839	956 872 839	569 075 981	1 101 360 638	1 115 713 731	1 182 656 555
Service charges - Water	404 897 934	412 665 563	412 093 190	450 993 069	450 993 069	450 993 069	398 343 049	627 451 257	716 734 061	759 738 105
Service charges - Waste Water Management	149 646 509	164 794 341	164 663 890	189 348 767	189 348 767	189 348 767	157 242 342	208 283 644	220 780 662	234 027 503
Service charges - Waste Management	90 350 896	100 109 200	98 560 933	126 629 441	126 629 441	126 629 441	95 421 650	139 291 782	147 649 289	156 508 246
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	-7 177 319	19 018 331	21 017 533	51 086 802	51 086 802	51 086 802	16 646 216	33 907 468	35 941 917	38 098 431
Agency services										
Interest										
Interest earned from Receivables	203 130 784	186 227 195	240 033 659	224 402 097	224 402 097	224 402 097	284 036 796	249 086 328	264 031 508	279 873 398
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	2 106 916	814 805	2 390 350	4 594 504	4 594 504	4 594 504	8 844 776	4 870 174	5 162 384	5 472 127
Dividends	21 446	22 848	33 570	25 633	25 633	25 633	11 373	37 681	39 942	42 338
Rent on Land										
Rental from Fixed Assets	13 748 446	17 103 249	19 885 345	26 587 765	26 587 765	26 587 765	17 496 488	28 183 031	29 874 013	31 666 454
Licence and permits	91 360	193 583	183 220	205 198	205 198	205 198	184 035	217 510	230 561	244 394
Operational Revenue	11 276 915	5 075 574	3 681 290	461 521 462	461 521 462	461 521 462	3 548 157	499 212 749	529 165 516	560 915 443
Non-Exchange Revenue										
Property rates	401 961 704	424 353 316	443 339 859	440 185 484	440 185 484	440 185 484	346 881 549	466 596 611	485 260 476	514 376 104
Surcharges and Taxes										
Fines, penalties and forfeits	4 265 607	5 639 146	8 224 288	26 683 060	26 683 060	26 683 060	1 195 881	28 284 044	29 981 087	31 779 952
Licences or permits										
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	502 011 557	632 601 000	569 972 156	636 814 000	636 814 000	636 814 000	561 742 174	692 171 000	739 156 020	783 505 382
Interest	26 010 636	24 320 888	30 736 250	18 356 721	18 356 721	18 356 721	41 660 699	19 458 124	20 625 611	21 863 148
Fuel Levy										
Operational Revenue										
Gains on disposal of Assets	0	0	-36 645 149	63 600 000	63 600 000	63 600 000	0	60 000 000	63 600 000	67 416 000
Other Gains	49 890 089	52 315 324	48 440	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Discontinued Operations										
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	2 498 014 191	2 699 447 484	2 671 474 120	3 677 906 842	3 677 906 842	3 677 906 842	2 502 331 166	4 158 412 041	4 403 946 778	4 668 183 580
Expenditure										
Employee related costs	699 826 895	833 733 638	879 248 167	906 572 359	906 572 359	906 572 359	750 888 130	952 980 245	1 010 159 062	1 070 768 605
Remuneration of councillors	30 274 209	28 671 496	16 349 313	39 971 641	39 971 641	39 971 641	7 941 680	39 362 111	41 723 836	44 227 270
Bulk purchases - electricity	528 574 945	544 880 225	643 907 451	565 971 742	548 545 539	548 545 539	171 369 060	667 846 656	707 917 455	750 392 503
Inventory consumed	0	0	0	897 108 633	897 108 633	897 108 633	0	856 890 609	1 154 996 846	1 224 296 656
Debt impairment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	457 797 792	0	0
Depreciation and amortisation	253 022 920	233 600 606	241 822 258	100 000 000	73 499 399	73 499 399	0	248 647 800	263 566 667	279 380 670
Interest	281 932 415	108 812 105	173 475 381	109 578 924	70 302 298	70 302 298	973 332	183 883 904	194 916 938	206 611 955
Contracted services	415 820 503	533 701 677	306 122 611	211 540 513	257 515 414	257 515 414	124 281 614	97 256 114	103 091 482	109 276 970
Transfers and subsidies	1 478 207	1 527 801	1 194 325	827 754	896 860	896 860	887 109	1 330 000	1 409 800	1 494 388
Irrecoverable debts written off	684 012 154	814 216 642	815 642 914	544 010 123	544 010 123	544 010 123	5 666 634	218 852 939	611 249 776	647 924 761
Operational costs	283 532 219	310 305 711	394 776 300	301 864 171	320 990 065	320 990 065	221 812 977	249 370 731	269 553 712	285 726 940
Losses on disposal of Assets	0	0	26 810	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other Losses	0	0	-16 544 624	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Expenditure	3 178 474 467	-			3 659 412 331		1 283 820 535		4 358 585 574	4 620 100 718
Surplus/(Deficit)	-680 460 276	-710 002 418	-784 546 786	460 982	18 494 511	18 494 511	1 218 510 631	184 193 140	45 361 204	48 082 862
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	109 084 140	157 742 041	99 263 537	166 810 000	282 756 000	282 756 000	129 834 000	192 914 000	270 208 840	286 421 370
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	0	0	44 551 882	0	0	0	919 900	0	0	0
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	-571 376 137	-552 260 376	-640 731 367	167 270 982	301 250 511	301 250 511	1 349 264 531	377 107 140	315 570 044	334 504 232
Income Tax										
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax	-571 376 137	-552 260 376	-640 731 367	167 270 982	301 250 511	301 250 511	1 349 264 531	377 107 140	315 570 044	334 504 232
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture										
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities										
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	-571 376 137	-552 260 376	-640 731 367	167 270 982	301 250 511	301 250 511	1 349 264 531	377 107 140	315 570 044	334 504 232
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate										
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions										
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	-571 376 137	-552 260 376	-640 731 367	167 270 982	301 250 511	301 250 511	1 349 264 531	377 107 140	315 570 044	334 504 232

The total revenue is inclusive of all the revenue due to the municipality which includes operating and capital grants.

Total operating expenditure for the 2023/24 financial year has been appropriated at R3 974 218 901 and translates into a budgeted surplus of R184 193 140.

The total capital budget for the MTREF is R 202 914 000 for the 2023/24 financial year.

Budget 2023/24



1.3 Operating Budget Framework

The proposed operating revenue framework is R4 158 412 041, and the consolidated revenue is approximately R4 351 326 041. The operating expenditure framework is totalling at R3 974 218 901.

1.3.1 Operating Revenue Framework

For the municipality to achieve the set targets in terms of service delivery it needs to generate sufficient revenue. The financial state of affairs of the municipality necessitates difficult decisions to be made in terms of tariff increases, cost containment measures and balancing expenditure against planned realistic revenues. Efficient and effective revenue management is thus crucial.

The municipality's revenue strategy is built around the following key components:

- National Treasury's guidelines and macroeconomic policy;
- Growth and continued economic development;
- Efficient revenue management, which aims to ensure 90% annual collection rate for property rates, 95% collection rate for electricity and an average of 70% per cent for other key service charges;
- Electricity tariff increases as approved by the National Electricity Regulator of South Africa (NERSA);
- Achievement of full cost recovery of specific user charges especially in relation to trading services;
- Determining the tariff escalation rate by establishing/calculating the revenue requirement of each service;
- The municipality's Property Rates Policy approved in terms of the Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act 6 of 2004) (MPRA);
- Implementation of and roll-out of a smart prepaid metering system for electricity and water.

- Increase ability to extend new services and recover costs;
- The municipality's Indigent Policy and rendering of free basic services; and
- Tariff policies of Matjhabeng Local Municipality.
- Municipal By-laws

Revenue Raising Strategy

- Implementation of the Revenue Enhancement Strategy by increasing the revenue base of the municipality.
- Rejuvenate disconnection project (Operation Patala and Operation Kwala) with a revenue protection unit in place to monitor reconnections and disconnections.
- Installation of new meters in unmetered areas and replacement of faulty meters.
- Implementation and installation of smart prepaid metering for solution for electricity and water.
- Review budget related policies and implementation of municipal by-laws.
- Implementation of the Supplementary Valuation Roll
- Reconciliation between the billing system and the valuation roll.
- Review the tariffs for services rendered to ensure that tariffs are cost reflective.

Table 2 – Budget Financial Performance (Revenue)

FS184 Matjhabeng - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22		Current Ye	ear 2022/23			Medium Term Re enditure Frame	
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Revenue										
Exchange Revenue										
Service charges - Electricity	645 780 710	654 193 122	693 255 295	956 872 839	956 872 839	956 872 839	566 469 632	1 101 360 638	1 115 713 731	1 182 656 555
Service charges - Water	404 897 934	412 665 563	412 093 190	450 993 069	450 993 069	450 993 069	398 338 929	627 451 257	716 734 061	759 738 105
Service charges - Waste Water Management	149 646 509	164 794 341	164 663 890	189 348 767	189 348 767	189 348 767	157 242 342	208 283 644	220 780 662	234 027 503
Service charges - Waste Management	90 350 896	100 109 200	98 560 933	126 629 441	126 629 441	126 629 441	95 421 650	139 291 782	147 649 289	156 508 246
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	-7 177 319	19 018 331	21 017 533	51 086 802	51 086 802	51 086 802	15 805 944	33 907 468	35 941 917	38 098 431
Agency services										
Interest										
Interest earned from Receivables	203 130 784	186 227 195	240 033 659	224 402 097	224 402 097	224 402 097	284 036 796	249 086 328	264 031 508	279 873 398
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	2 106 916	814 805	2 390 350	4 594 504	4 594 504	4 594 504	8 844 776	4 870 174	5 162 384	5 472 127
Dividends	21 446	22 848	33 570	25 633	25 633	25 633	11 373	37 681	39 942	42 338
Rent on Land										
Rental from Fixed Assets	13 748 446	17 103 249	19 885 345	26 587 765	26 587 765	26 587 765	17 487 550	28 183 031	29 874 013	31 666 454
Licence and permits	91 360	193 583	183 220	205 198	205 198	205 198	183 190	217 510	230 561	244 394
Operational Revenue	11 276 915	5 075 574	3 681 290	461 521 462	461 521 462	461 521 462	3 537 743	499 212 749	529 165 516	560 915 443
Non-Exchange Revenue										
Property rates	401 961 704	424 353 316	443 339 859	440 185 484	440 185 484	440 185 484	346 762 689	466 596 611	485 260 476	514 376 104
Surcharges and Taxes										
Fines, penalties and forfeits	4 265 607	5 639 146	8 224 288	26 683 060	26 683 060	26 683 060	1 170 458	28 284 044	29 981 087	31 779 952
Licences or permits										
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	502 011 557	632 601 000	569 972 156	636 814 000	636 814 000	636 814 000	561 742 174	692 171 000	739 156 020	783 505 382
Interest	26 010 636	24 320 888	30 736 250	18 356 721	18 356 721	18 356 721	41 660 699	19 458 124	20 625 611	21 863 148
Fuel Levy										
Operational Revenue										
Gains on disposal of Assets	0	0	-36 645 149	63 600 000	63 600 000	63 600 000	0	60 000 000	63 600 000	67 416 000
Other Gains	49 890 089	52 315 324	48 440	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Discontinued Operations										
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	2 498 014 191	2 699 447 484	2 671 474 120	3 677 906 842	3 677 906 842	3 677 906 842	2 498 715 946	4 158 412 041	4 403 946 778	4 668 183 580

Table 2 (Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance – revenue) displays the operating revenue which excludes the capital transfers and contributions which is in line with the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations.

The main sources of revenue are property rates, service charges and transfers recognized as operational.

REVENUE FRAMEWORK

Property Rates

The estimated revenue from Property Rates for 2023/24 is R466 596 611, which represents a 6% increase from the 2022/23 financial year. Property Rates represent 11% of the estimated revenue budget.

Service charges

The service charges for the 2023/24 budget are R 2 076 387 321, 49.9% of the revenue budget is funded by service charges. Service Charges consist of revenue resulting from the sale of electricity, water, sanitation, and refuse. Electricity revenue increase is informed by the Cost of Supply Study (CoS), NERSA guidelines and National Treasury. In addition, electricity tariffs are subject to approval by NERSA based on the municipal cost of supply study. The approval process from NERSA.

The estimated revenue from electricity is R1 101 360 638, 26.5% of the revenue budget. The estimated revenue from Water is R 627 451 257, 17% of the revenue budget. The estimated revenue from Sanitation and Refuse service charges are R 208 686 778 and R139 291 782, which represents 5% and 3% respectively.

Operational Transfers and Grant receipts

Transfers recognized as operational receipts are the second largest revenue source, representing 18% of the revenue and amount to R 692 171 000

for the 2023/24 financial year as per the draft Division of Revenue (DoRA) Bill 2023. The operational transfers and grants for the 2023/24 budget year is as follows:

Grants	2023/2024 Allocation
Equitable Share Grant (EQS)	R685 410 000
Finance Management Grant (FMG)	R3 100 000
Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP)	R3 661 000

The Equitable share allocation is a grant which supplements the municipality's own revenue for the provision of the necessary basic level of services to each poor household within their jurisdiction.

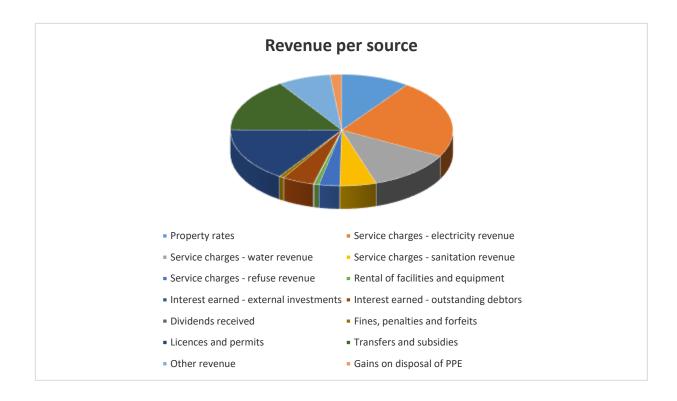
Other Revenue Sources

The total amount for other revenue sources is R813 463 242 and consist of:

Rental of facilities and equipment	R28 183 031
Interest earned - external investments	R4 870 174
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	R249 086 328
Dividends received	R37 681
Fines, penalties and forfeits	R28 284 044
Licenses and permits	R217 510
Other revenue	R533 120 217

Gains on disposal of PPE

The municipality intends to finalize the disposal of assets during the 2023/24 financial year. The projected revenue from the disposal of assets is R60 000 000. This projected revenue will be utilized to invest in capital projects and local economic development.



1.3.2 Operating Expenditure Framework

The Municipality therefore has a great challenge of providing basic services to its population with limited resources.

FS184 Matjhabeng - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22		Current Ye	ar 2022/23		2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
Expenditure											
Employee related costs	699 826 895	833 733 638	879 248 167	906 572 359	906 572 359	906 572 359	750 888 130	952 980 245	1 010 159 062	1 070 768 605	
Remuneration of councillors	30 274 209	28 671 496	16 349 313	39 971 641	39 971 641	39 971 641	7 941 680	39 362 111	41 723 836	44 227 270	
Bulk purchases - electricity	528 574 945	544 880 225	643 907 451	565 971 742	548 545 539	548 545 539	171 369 060	667 846 656	707 917 455	750 392 503	
Inventory consumed	0	0	0	897 108 633	897 108 633	897 108 633	0	856 890 609	1 154 996 846	1 224 296 656	
Debt impairment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	457 797 792	0	0	
Depreciation and amortisation	253 022 920	233 600 606	241 822 258	100 000 000	73 499 399	73 499 399	0	248 647 800	263 566 667	279 380 670	
Interest	281 932 415	108 812 105	173 475 381	109 578 924	70 302 298	70 302 298	973 332	183 883 904	194 916 938	206 611 955	
Contracted services	415 820 503	533 701 677	306 122 611	211 540 513	257 515 414	257 515 414	124 281 614	97 256 114	103 091 482	109 276 970	
Transfers and subsidies	1 478 207	1 527 801	1 194 325	827 754	896 860	896 860	887 109	1 330 000	1 409 800	1 494 388	
Irrecoverable debts written off	684 012 154	814 216 642	815 642 914	544 010 123	544 010 123	544 010 123	5 666 634	218 852 939	611 249 776	647 924 761	
Operational costs	283 532 219	310 305 711	394 776 300	301 864 171	320 990 065	320 990 065	221 812 977	249 370 731	269 553 712	285 726 940	
Losses on disposal of Assets	0	0	26 810	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Other Losses	0	0	-16 544 624	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Total Expenditure	3 178 474 467	3 409 449 902	3 456 020 906	3 677 445 860	3 659 412 331	3 659 412 331	1 283 820 535	3 974 218 901	4 358 585 574	4 620 100 718	

EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK

Employee Related Cost & Councillor Remuneration

The budgeted employee related cost is R952 980 245 which is 25% of the total expenditure budget. Councillor Remuneration is budgeted at R39 362 111.

Bulk Purchases – Electricity

The budgeted amount for bulk purchases for electricity is R667 846 656 which is 16% of the total expenditure budget. Eskom is increasing the bulk municipal tariff by 18.7%.

Water Inventory

As from 2021/22 financial year municipalities are advised to budget and account for bulk water purchases as inventory as per GRAP 12. Municipalities must budget for water as inventory from the 2021/22 MTREF, hence water will no longer form part of bulk purchases.

The budgeted amount for water inventory is R656 722 153 for the 2023/24 financial year and is 17% of the expenditure budget.

Contracted Services

Contracted services consist of outsourced services, consultants and professions, and contractors. Included in the contractors is a portion relating to repair and maintenance. The total budget for contracted services is R97 256 114.

Other Expenditure

Other General Expenditure relates to operational costs of the municipality. The budgeted amount is R250 700 731.

Debt Impairment, Irrecoverable Debt and Depreciation

The budget for Debt Impairment is R457 797 792, Irrecoverable debts written off is R218 852 939 and Depreciation is R248 647 800 for the 2023/24 financial year.

Repairs and Maintenance

Repairs and Maintenance expenditure is budgeted for under inventory and contractors. The total budget is R 231 504 563.

The Municipality therefore has a great challenge of providing basic services to its population with limited resources.

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA1 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

To the madination of the porting made of the porting my detail to Badgetour mandal to other mande													
Description	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22		Current Ye	ear 2022/23		2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework					
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26			
R thousand													
Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure													
Item													
Employee related costs													
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)	29 977	53 022	232 345	163 623 337	126 815 067	126 815 067	17 124 953	186 563 408	312 609 096	331 365 643			
Contracted Services	22 704 306	31 309 250	32 178 590	136 071 846	97 143 127	97 143 127	19 097 044	40 425 940	42 851 497	45 422 586			
Operational Costs	0	0	234 924	2 998 588	2 253 169	2 253 169	509 329	4 515 215	4 786 128	5 073 295			
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	22 734 283	31 362 272	32 645 859	302 693 771	226 211 363	226 211 363	36 731 327	231 504 563	360 246 721	381 861 524			

Proposed Tariff increases for 2022/23 MTREF.

The setting of cost-reflective tariffs is a requirement of Section 74(2) of the Municipal Systems Act which is meant to ensure that municipalities set tariffs that enable them to recover the full cost of rendering the service. Cost-reflective tariffs forms the basis of compiling a credible budget.

The following factors were considered during the tariff setting process. The key cost drives to provide basic municipal services, the economic environment and the balance between affordability and ensuring the financial sustainability of the municipality.

- The water tariff is increasing by 15% because of the unit price of water and to ensure the municipality recover the cost of rendering the service.
- Introducing basic water charge of R25.00
- Indigents are excluded from the basic charge.
- The overall electricity tariff is increasing with 15.1% and Eskom, the bulk electricity supplier is increasing with 18.7%.
- The property rates tariff to increase with 6%, of which 2% will be used to cross subsidize water tariff.
- The refuse tariff is increasing by 10%.
- The sewerage tariff is increasing by 10%.
- Other revenue is increasing by 6%.

Although the proposed tariffs are above the CPI inflation of 6%, the municipality's tariffs are still not fully cost-reflective. A phased-in approach will be followed over the MTREF in terms of setting cost-reflective tariffs and to ensure that the full cost is recovered.

Capital Budget

The Capital Budget for the 2023/24 financial year is R202 914 000 and is funded by grants and own funding. The sources of funds for the capital budget are as follow:

Source of Funding	Amount
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	R142 914 000
Water Services Infrastructure Grant	R20 000 000
Integrated National Electrification Grant	R30 000 000
Own Funding	R10 000 000
Total Capital Budget	R202 914 000

The table below presents the capital expenditure per vote and the sources of funding. The bulk of the capital budget is related to service delivery vote, which is community service, water, sewerage, and electricity.

2023/24 Annual Budget and MTREF

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22		Current Ye	ear 2022/23			Medium Term Re enditure Frame	
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 01 - Council General		20 134	6 972	24 769	10 000	75 821	75 821	64 019	10 000	10 600	11 236
Vote 02 - Office Of The Executive Mayor		-	-	=	-	45	45	-	-	_	-
Vote 03 - Office Of The Speaker		-	-	-	-	65	65	65	-	_	-
Vote 04 - Council Whip		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Vote 05 - Office Of The Municipal Manager		-	-	(235)	-	892	892	451	-	_	-
Vote 06 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	418	418	152	-	_	-
Vote 07 - Finance		-	-	-	-	2 706	2 706	1 869	-	-	-
Vote 08 - Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 - Community Services		29 091	28 100	3 944	29 852	7 329	7 329	2 138	20 932	22 188	23 519
Vote 10 - Public Safety And Transport		-	-	-	-	3 022	3 022	378	-	_	-
Vote 11 - Economic Development		-	-		-	700	700	156	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Engineering Services		14 027	58 920	18 271	-	82 434	82 434	2 714	97 195	103 026	109 208
Vote 13 - Water/ Sewerage		34 998	(13 513)	64 607	132 577	177 138	177 138	42 599	44 788	47 475	50 323
Vote 14 - Electricity		13 647	9 530	1 874	4 380	9 966	9 966	2 559	30 000	31 800	33 708
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	42 000	-	393	393	130	-	_	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		111 898	90 009	155 230	176 809	360 930	360 930	117 229	202 914	215 089	227 994
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		111 898	90 009	155 230	176 809	360 930	360 930	117 229	202 914	215 089	227 994
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		20 134	6 972	24 534	10 000	81 008	81 008	66 867	10 000	10 600	11 236
Executive and council		20 134	6 972	24 769	10 000	76 164	76 164	64 274	10 000	10 600	11 236
Finance and administration		20 134	0 972	(235)	10 000	4 665	4 665	2 423	10 000	10 000	11230
Internal audit		-	-	(233)	-	179	179	170	_	_	-
		24 245	25 395	3 944	6 148	8 748	8 748	2 408	_	_	_
Community and public safety Community and social services		17 230	14 187	277	0 140	1 309	1 309	1 309	_	_	_
Sport and recreation		7 015	11 209	3 666	6 148	4 262	4 262	829	_	_	_
Public safety		7 013	11203	-	0 140	2 784	2 784	140	_	_	_
Housing		_	_	_	_	393	393	130	_	_	_
Health		_	_	_	_	-	_	-	_	_	_
Economic and environmental services		1 299	15 621	53 064	_	81 416	81 416	1 784	89 469	94 837	100 528
Planning and development		1255	- 10021	42 661	_	01410	- 01410	-	-	_	100 020
Road transport		1 299	15 621	10 403	_	81 416	81 416	1 784	89 469	94 837	100 528
Environmental protection		1 255	10 021	10 400		01410	01410	1704	00 400	34 001	100 020
Trading services		66 219	42 021	73 687	160 661	189 656	189 656	46 070	103 445	109 651	116 231
Energy sources		13 647	9 530	1 874	4 380	9 829	9 829	2 541	30 000	31 800	33 708
Water management		4 517	10 406	11 579	10 803	15 336	15 336	3 431	-	-	-
Waste water management		43 209	19 380	60 234	121 774	162 733	162 733	40 098	52 513	55 664	59 004
Waste management		4 846	2 704	-	23 704	1 758	1 758	-	20 932	22 188	23 519
Other		-	-	_		102	102	99	-	_	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	111 898	90 009	155 230	176 809	360 930	360 930	117 229	202 914	215 089	227 994
Funded by:											
National Government		90 799	80 376	88 695	166 809	197 364	197 364	47 798	192 914	204 489	216 758
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	62 000	62 000	-	-	-	-
District Municipality											
Transfers recognised - capital	4	90 799	80 376	130 695	166 809	259 364	259 364	47 798	192 914	204 489	216 758
Borrowing	6										
Internally generated funds		21 099	9 634	24 534	10 000	101 566	101 566	69 431	10 000	10 600	11 236
Total Capital Funding	7	111 898	90 009	155 230	176 809	360 930	360 930	117 229	202 914	215 089	227 994

1.5 Annual Budget Tables

The following pages present the main budget tables as required in terms of section 8 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulation.

FS184 Matihabeng - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

FS184 Matjhabeng - Table A2 Budget	1	inciai i eriori	nance (rever	iue aliu expe	enditure by i	unctional cia	issilication)			
Functional Classification Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Cu	rrent Year 2022/2	23	2023/24 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		1 116 892	1 335 638	1 200 749	1 830 834	1 946 780	1 946 780	1 957 584	2 136 882	2 265 095
Executive and council		611 088	790 338	632 577	867 224	983 170	983 170	945 085	1 072 965	1 137 343
Finance and administration		505 803	545 300	568 172	963 610	963 610	963 610	1 012 499	1 063 917	1 127 752
Internal audit		- 1	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		7 014	14 879	13 085	49 875	49 875	49 875	51 677	54 777	58 064
Community and social services		1 493	3 489	2 768	12 815	12 815	12 815	13 332	14 132	14 980
Sport and recreation		280	131	95	5 075	5 075	5 075	1 462	1 550	1 643
Public safety		5 241	11 260	10 223	31 985	31 985	31 985	36 883	39 096	41 441
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		13	20	13	- 1	- 1	-	130	138	147
Planning and development		13	20	13	-	- 1	_	130	138	147
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Environmental protection		_	_	-	-	_	_	-	_	-
Trading services		1 482 929	1 506 406	1 601 199	1 940 188	1 940 188	1 940 188	2 316 529	2 455 427	2 602 753
Energy sources		662 691	674 589	715 417	970 593	970 593	970 593	1 116 590	1 131 857	1 199 769
Water management		504 013	503 778	526 716	592 912	592 912	592 912	784 981	883 715	936 738
Waste water management		190 914	203 112	213 340	222 239	222 239	222 239	244 792	259 479	275 048
Waste management		125 312	124 927	145 726	154 444	154 444	154 444	170 166	180 376	191 198
Other	4	251	246	243	23 820	23 820	23 820	25 406	26 930	28 546
Total Revenue - Functional	2	2 607 098	2 857 190	2 815 290	3 844 717	3 960 663	3 960 663	4 351 326	4 674 156	4 954 605
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		886 834	863 177	959 548	656 749	702 360	702 360	793 782	841 409	891 894
Executive and council		170 044	191 365	234 059	196 569	207 774	207 774	224 060	237 504	251 754
		712 904		721 935	454 476	488 661	488 661	563 676	597 496	633 346
Finance and administration		3	667 459 4 353		8		5 925		6 409	6 794
Internal audit		3 887		3 553	5 704	5 925		6 046		
Community and public safety		284 908	290 594	303 340	399 032	395 493	395 493	371 324	402 376	426 519
Community and social services		91 238	73 918	104 042	159 566	153 051	153 051	137 554	149 360	158 321
Sport and recreation		76 837	74 198	66 883	85 429	86 787	86 787	72 352	76 693	81 295
Public safety		88 804	111 982	100 859	113 837	109 054	109 054	117 287	124 324	131 784
Housing		19 068	20 491	21 308	22 996	29 397	29 397	26 465	33 273	35 270
Health		8 961	10 005	10 248	17 205	17 205	17 205	17 666	18 726	19 849
Economic and environmental services		144 042	174 785	187 133	132 193	130 625	130 625	98 719	125 842	133 392
Planning and development		31 447	44 653	39 070	79 328	77 943	77 943	58 448	61 955	65 672
Road transport		112 595	130 132	148 063	52 865	52 682	52 682	40 270	63 887	67 720
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		2 584 928	2 808 727	2 640 142	2 477 143	2 366 567	2 366 567	2 698 455	2 976 303	3 154 881
Energy sources		764 093	1 133 605	1 108 332	761 937	697 485	697 485	903 828	984 557	1 043 631
Water management		1 063 562	968 192	899 599	1 263 849	1 245 628	1 245 628	1 363 865	1 492 738	1 582 302
Waste water management		401 371	472 283	342 511	266 897	272 146	272 146	256 639	314 437	333 304
Waste management		355 902	234 647	289 700	184 460	151 309	151 309	174 123	184 571	195 645
Other	4	6 946	7 057	7 111	12 330	11 953	11 953	11 939	12 655	13 415
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	3 907 657	4 144 340	4 097 274	3 677 446	3 606 999	3 606 999	3 974 219	4 358 586	4 620 101
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		(1 300 559)	(1 287 151)	(1 281 984)	167 271	353 664	353 664	377 107	315 570	334 504

FS184 Matjhabeng - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Cı	urrent Year 2022/	23	2023/24 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year		Budget Year +1	
Revenue by Vote	1	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26
Vote 01 - Council General	'	611 096	790 343	632 591	867 224	983 170	983 170	945 085	1 072 965	1 137 343
Vote 02 - Office Of The Executive Mayor		011 030	730 343	032 331	007 224	903 170	303 170	545 005	1072 903	1 137 343
Vote 03 - Office Of The Executive Mayor Vote 03 - Office Of The Speaker		- 1	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Vote 04 - Council Whip		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 05 - Office Of The Municipal Manager		(8)	(5)	(14)		_		_		_
Vote 06 - Corporate Services		(0)	0	(14)	238	238	238	_		_
Vote 07 - Finance		492 042	528 152	548 172	955 839	955 839	955 839	1 005 535	1 056 535	1 119 927
Vote 08 - Human Resources		- 432 042	520 152	340 172	333 033	333 033	333 033	1 000 000	- 1 000 000	1113327
Vote 09 - Community Services		127 085	128 546	148 588	172 096	172 096	172 096	184 960	196 057	207 821
Vote 10 - Public Safety And Transport		5 241	11 260	10 223	33 080	33 080	33 080	36 883	39 096	41 441
Vote 11 - Economic Development		251	246	243	33 000	33 000	33 000	156	166	176
Vote 12 - Engineering Services		201	240	243	3 766	3 766	3 766	3 866	4 098	4 344
Vote 13 - Water/ Sewerage		694 927	706 890	740 056	815 151	815 151	815 151	1 029 773	1 143 195	1 211 786
Vote 14 - Electricity		662 691	674 589	715 417	970 593	970 593	970 593	1 116 590	1 131 857	1 199 769
Vote 15 - Other		13 774	17 168	20 013	26 730	26 730	26 730	28 479	30 187	31 999
Total Revenue by Vote	2	2 607 098	2 857 190	2 815 290	3 844 717	3 960 663	3 960 663	4 351 326	4 674 156	4 954 605
		2 007 000	2 001 100	2 010 230	0047111	0 300 000	0 300 000	4 00 1 020	7017100	7 307 000
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 01 - Council General		90 581	116 793	150 367	88 808	96 486	96 486	114 277	121 134	128 402
Vote 02 - Office Of The Executive Mayor		20 943	19 172	14 673	18 621	20 835	20 835	17 631	18 689	19 810
Vote 03 - Office Of The Speaker		6 956	6 664	4 873	6 816	9 991	9 991	6 926	7 341	7 781
Vote 04 - Council Whip		30 833	30 502	41 240	51 516	51 516	51 516	54 298	57 556	61 009
Vote 05 - Office Of The Municipal Manager		105 680	117 737	115 538	106 683	106 451	106 451	103 593	109 809	116 397
Vote 06 - Corporate Services		66 470	55 998	52 285	94 000	87 936	87 936	75 574	80 108	84 915
Vote 07 - Finance		492 270	387 006	451 504	234 361	235 073	235 073	329 544	349 317	370 276
Vote 08 - Human Resources		16 061	16 673	17 474	21 484	22 221	22 221	22 704	24 066	25 510
Vote 09 - Community Services		492 743	358 085	432 327	380 404	348 024	348 024	354 236	379 042	401 785
Vote 10 - Public Safety And Transport		147 878	219 469	202 637	175 793	199 121	199 121	185 770	196 916	208 731
Vote 11 - Economic Development		15 042	17 280	19 661	26 810	26 110	26 110	25 312	26 830	28 440
Vote 12 - Engineering Services		176 094	215 104	214 150	158 802	158 531	158 531	129 863	158 854	168 386
Vote 13 - Water/ Sewerage		1 444 125	1 403 626	1 216 031	1 492 187	1 479 215	1 479 215	1 580 938	1 765 235	1 871 150
Vote 14 - Electricity		790 260	1 156 642	1 140 031	788 332	727 732	727 732	939 779	1 022 666	1 084 026
Vote 15 - Other	<u> </u>	11 723	23 589	24 484	32 827	37 755	37 755	33 775	41 022	43 483
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	3 907 657	4 144 340	4 097 274	3 677 446	3 606 999	3 606 999	3 974 219	4 358 586	4 620 101
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	(1 300 559)	(1 287 151)	(1 281 984)	167 271	353 664	353 664	377 107	315 570	334 504

FS184 Matjhabeng - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22		Current Ye	ear 2022/23			Medium Term Re enditure Frame	
R thousand	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Pre-audit	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
Revenue	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	outcome	2023/24	+1 2024/25	+2 2025/26
Exchange Revenue										
Service charges - Electricity	645 780 710	654 193 122	693 255 295	956 872 839	956 872 839	956 872 839	569 075 981	1 101 360 638	1 115 713 731	1 182 656 555
Service charges - Water	404 897 934	412 665 563	412 093 190	450 993 069	450 993 069	450 993 069	398 343 049	627 451 257	716 734 061	759 738 105
Service charges - Waste Water Management	149 646 509	164 794 341	164 663 890	189 348 767	189 348 767	189 348 767	157 242 342	208 283 644	220 780 662	234 027 503
Service charges - Waste Management	90 350 896	100 109 200	98 560 933	126 629 441	126 629 441	126 629 441	95 421 650	139 291 782	147 649 289	156 508 246
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	-7 177 319	19 018 331	21 017 533	51 086 802	51 086 802	51 086 802	16 646 216	33 907 468	35 941 917	38 098 431
-	-1 111 319	19 010 331	21017 555	31 000 002	31 000 002	31 000 002	10 040 210	33 907 400	35 941 917	30 090 431
Agency services										
Interest earned from Receivables	203 130 784	186 227 195	240 033 659	224 402 097	224 402 097	224 402 097	284 036 796	249 086 328	264 031 508	279 873 398
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	2 106 916	814 805	2 390 350	4 594 504	4 594 504	4 594 504	8 844 776	4 870 174	5 162 384	5 472 127
Dividends	21 446	22 848	33 570	25 633	4 594 504 25 633	4 594 504 25 633	11 373	37 681	39 942	42 338
Renton Land	21 440	22 848	33 5/0	25 633	20 033	25 633	11 3/3	3/ 661	39 942	42 338
		47 400 040	40.005.045	00 503 305	00 503 305	00 507 705	47 400 400			
Rental from Fixed Assets	13 748 446	17 103 249	19 885 345	26 587 765	26 587 765	26 587 765	17 496 488	28 183 031	29 874 013	
Licence and permits	91 360	193 583	183 220	205 198	205 198	205 198	184 035	217 510	230 561	244 394
Operational Revenue	11 276 915	5 075 574	3 681 290	461 521 462	461 521 462	461 521 462	3 548 157	499 212 749	529 165 516	560 915 443
Non-Exchange Revenue										
Property rates	401 961 704	424 353 316	443 339 859	440 185 484	440 185 484	440 185 484	346 881 549	466 596 611	485 260 476	514 376 104
Surcharges and Taxes										
Fines, penalties and forfeits	4 265 607	5 639 146	8 224 288	26 683 060	26 683 060	26 683 060	1 195 881	28 284 044	29 981 087	31 779 952
Licences or permits										
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	502 011 557	632 601 000	569 972 156	636 814 000	636 814 000	636 814 000	561 742 174	692 171 000	739 156 020	783 505 382
Interest	26 010 636	24 320 888	30 736 250	18 356 721	18 356 721	18 356 721	41 660 699	19 458 124	20 625 611	21 863 148
Fuel Levy										
Operational Revenue										
Gains on disposal of Assets	0	0	-36 645 149	63 600 000	63 600 000	63 600 000	0	60 000 000	63 600 000	67 416 000
Other Gains	49 890 089	52 315 324	48 440	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Disconfinued Operations										
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	2 498 014 191	2 699 447 484	2 671 474 120	3 677 906 842	3 677 906 842	3 677 906 842	2 502 331 166	4 158 412 041	4 403 946 778	4 668 183 58
Expenditure										
Employee related costs	699 826 895	833 733 638	879 248 167	906 572 359	906 572 359	1	750 888 130	952 980 245	1 010 159 062	1 070 768 60
Remuneration of councillors	30 274 209	28 671 496	16 349 313	39 971 641	39 971 641	39 971 641	7 941 680	39 362 111	41 723 836	44 227 270
Bulk purchases - electricity	528 574 945	544 880 225	643 907 451	565 971 742	548 545 539	548 545 539	171 369 060	667 846 656	707 917 455	750 392 503
Inventory consumed	0	0	0	897 108 633	897 108 633	897 108 633	0	856 890 609	1 154 996 846	1 224 296 656
Debt impairment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	457 797 792	0	
Depreciation and amortisation	253 022 920	233 600 606	241 822 258	100 000 000	73 499 399	73 499 399	0	248 647 800	263 566 667	279 380 670
Interest	281 932 415	108 812 105	173 475 381	109 578 924	70 302 298	70 302 298	973 332	183 883 904	194 916 938	206 611 95
Contracted services	415 820 503	533 701 677	306 122 611	211 540 513	257 515 414	257 515 414	124 281 614	97 256 114	103 091 482	109 276 970
Transfers and subsidies	1 478 207	1 527 801	1 194 325	827 754	896 860	896 860	887 109	1 330 000	1 409 800	1 494 388
Irrecoverable debts written off	684 012 154	814 216 642	815 642 914	544 010 123	544 010 123	544 010 123	5 666 634	218 852 939	611 249 776	647 924 76
Operational costs	283 532 219	310 305 711	394 776 300	301 864 171	320 990 065	320 990 065	221 812 977	249 370 731	269 553 712	285 726 940
Losses on disposal of Assets	0	0	26 810	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Other Losses	0	0	-16 544 624	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Total Expenditure	3 178 474 467	3 409 449 902	3 456 020 906	3 677 445 860	3 659 412 331	3 659 412 331	1 283 820 535	3 974 218 901	4 358 585 574	4 620 100 71
Surplus/(Deficit)	-680 460 276	-710 002 418	-784 546 786	460 982	18 494 511	18 494 511	1 218 510 631	184 193 140	45 361 204	48 082 862
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	109 084 140	157 742 041	99 263 537	166 810 000	282 756 000	282 756 000	129 834 000	192 914 000	270 208 840	286 421 370
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	0	0	44 551 882	0	0	0	919 900	0	0	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	-571 376 137	-552 260 376		167 270 982	301 250 511	301 250 511	1 349 264 531	377 107 140	315 570 044	334 504 23
Income Tax										
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax	-571 376 137	-552 260 376	-640 731 367	167 270 982	301 250 511	301 250 511	1 349 264 531	377 107 140	315 570 044	334 504 232
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture	1	200010	2.2.00	2.0 002	200 011	22. 200 011	20.001			1
The state of the s										
Share of Surplus/Defrit attributable to Minorities			3							
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities Surplus//Deficit attributable to municipality	-571 376 137	-552 260 376	-640 731 367	167 270 982	301 250 511	301 250 511	1 349 264 531	377 107 140	315 570 044	334 504 232
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	-571 376 137	-552 260 376	-640 731 367	167 270 982	301 250 511	301 250 511	1 349 264 531	377 107 140	315 570 044	334 504 23
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorifies Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	-571 376 137	-552 260 376	-640 731 367	167 270 982	301 250 511	301 250 511	1 349 264 531	377 107 140	315 570 044	334 504 23

Vote Description	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22		Current Ye	ear 2022/23			Medium Term Ro enditure Frame	
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Capital expenditure - Vote										
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated										
Vote 01 - Council General	20 134	6 972	24 769	10 000	75 821	75 821	70 981	10 000	10 600	11 236
Vote 02 - Office Of The Executive Mayor	-	-	-	-	45	45	-	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Office Of The Speaker	-	-	-	-	97	97	65	-	-	-
Vote 04 - Council Whip	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Office Of The Municipal Manager	-	-	(235)	-	892	892	451	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	418	418	152	-	-	-
Vote 07 - Finance	-	-	-	-	3 137	3 137	2 060	-	-	-
Vote 08 - Human Resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 - Community Services	29 091	28 100	3 944	29 852	9 155	9 155	5 455	20 932	22 188	23 519
Vote 10 - Public Safety And Transport	-	-	_	-	3 167	3 167	2 336	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Economic Development	-	_	_	-	700	700	156	_	_	-
Vote 12 - Engineering Services	14 027	58 920	18 271	-	82 434	82 434	2 714	97 195	103 026	109 208
Vote 13 - Water/ Sewerage	34 998	(13 513)	64 607	132 577	175 312	175 312	54 222	44 788	47 475	50 323
Vote 14 - Electricity	13 647	9 530	1 874	4 380	11 628	11 628	4 499	30 000	31 800	33 708
Vote 15 - Other	-	-	42 000	-	393	393	130	_	-	_
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	111 898	90 009	155 230	176 809	363 200	363 200	143 221	202 914	215 089	227 994
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote	111 898	90 009	155 230	176 809	363 200	363 200	143 221	202 914	215 089	227 994
Capital Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration	20 134	6 972	24 534	10 000	82 067	82 067	74 021	10 000	10 600	11 236
Executive and council	20 134	6 972	24 769	10 000	76 197	76 197	71 237	10 000	10 600	11 236
Finance and administration		_	(235)	-	5 691	5 691	2 614	-	_	_
Internal audit	_	_	(200)	_	179	179	170	_	_	_
Community and public safety	24 245	25 395	3 944	6 148	10 720	10 720	7 685	_	_	_
Community and social services	17 230	14 187	277	-	1 309	1 309	1 309	_	_	_
Sport and recreation	7 015	11 209	3 666	6 148	6 088	6 088	4 147	_	_	_
•	7013	11 209	3 000	0 140	2 930	2 930	2 099	_	_	_
Public safety		-			393	393	130			_
Housing	-	-	-	-			130	_	_	_
Health	-	45.004	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services	1 299	15 621	53 064	-	81 416	81 416	1 784	89 469	94 837	100 528
Planning and development	-	-	42 661	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport	1 299	15 621	10 403	-	81 416	81 416	1 784	89 469	94 837	100 528
Environmental protection										
Trading services	66 219	42 021	73 687	160 661	188 895	188 895	59 633	103 445	109 651	116 231
Energy sources	13 647	9 530	1 874	4 380	10 895	10 895	4 481	30 000	31 800	33 708
Water management	4 517	10 406	11 579	10 803	15 336	15 336	6 354	-	-	-
Waste water management	43 209	19 380	60 234	121 774	160 906	160 906	48 798	52 513	55 664	59 004
Waste management	4 846	2 704	-	23 704	1 758	1 758	-	20 932	22 188	23 519
Other	-	-	_	-	102	102	99	_	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	111 898	90 009	155 230	176 809	363 200	363 200	143 221	202 914	215 089	227 994
Funded by:										
National Government	90 799	80 376	88 695	166 809	197 364	197 364	61 773	192 914	204 489	216 758
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	62 000	62 000	-	-	-	-
District Municipality Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher										
Educ Institutions)	-		42 000	-		_	_	_	_	
Transfers recognised - capital	90 799	80 376	130 695	166 809	259 364	259 364	61 773	192 914	204 489	216 758
										-
Borrowing										
Internally generated funds	21 099	9 634	24 534	10 000	103 836	103 836	81 448	10 000	10 600	11 236
Total Capital Funding	111 898	90 009	155 230	176 809	363 200	363 200	143 221	202 914	215 089	227 994

FS184 Matjhabeng - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22		Current Ye	ear 2022/23		2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
ASSETS												
Current assets												
Cash and cash equivalents		58 800	57 169	203 507	6 156 111	6 339 203	6 339 203	83 558	3 684 437	4 009 156	4 249 705	
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	1	785 988	833 023	930 507	1 959 786	1 959 786	1 959 786	900 283	10 856 933	751 870	796 982	
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	1	59 792	8 378	119 184	256 806	256 806	256 806	326 857	972 109	138 303	146 602	
Current portion of non-current receivables		1 079	1 079	1 079	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Inventory	2	7 395	5 128	6 043	188 529	188 529	188 529	6 043	188 529	(225 454)	(664 277)	
VAT		1 948 647	2 279 110	2 438 559	873 433	873 433	873 433	89 015	976 485	1 035 074	1 097 178	
Other current assets	'	150 210	144 617	145 431	_	-	-	588	_	-	_	
Total current assets	T	3 011 910	3 328 504	3 844 310	9 434 666	9 617 758	9 617 758	1 406 345	16 678 493	5 708 948	5 626 190	
Non current assets												
Investments		_	_	_	323	323	323	_	441	467	495	
Investment property		1 045 585	1 094 908	##########	1 108 320	1 108 320	1 108 320	_	2 319 526	_	_	
Property, plant and equipment	3	3 969 317	4 051 463	3 891 106	2 749 318	2 868 563	2 868 563	143 221	(6 765 783)	5 320 443	5 639 669	
Biological assets	"	0 000 011	1001100	0 001 100	21.00.0	2000000	2 000 000	110 221	(0:00:00)	0 020 110	0 000 000	
Living and non-living resources												
Heritage assets		7 104	7 104	7 078	7 531	7 531	7 531		7 000	8 461	8 969	
· ·		7 104	/ 104	1 010	7 33 1	1 001	7 001	-	7 982	0 401	0 909	
Intangible assets												
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		-	-	-	464	464	464	-	259 255	274 810	291 299	
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions												
Other non-current assets												
Total non current assets		5 022 006	5 153 475	5 753 584	3 865 955	3 985 200	3 985 200	143 221	(4 178 579)	5 604 182	5 940 433	
TOTAL ASSETS		8 033 916	8 481 979	9 597 894	13 300 621	13 602 958	13 602 958	1 549 566	12 499 914	11 313 130	11 566 623	
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities												
Bank overdraft												
Financial liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Consumer deposits		17 970	10 989	12 258	89 749	89 749	89 749	4 551	-	42 624	45 181	
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	4	7 646 875	9 152 412	10 707 176	12 104 844	12 104 844	12 104 844	(44 794)	10 588 983	9 644 111	10 222 758	
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions	5	66 531	102 363	191 001	350 202	466 148	466 148	-	399 350	565 661	599 600	
Provision		487 902	614 853	631 907	454 109	454 109	454 109	-	459 890	487 484	516 733	
VAT		1 328 538	1 458 024	1 517 085	-	-	-	204 602	-	-	-	
Other current liabilities												
Total current liabilities		9 547 815	11 338 641	13 059 427	12 998 904	13 114 850	13 114 850	164 359	11 448 223	10 739 879	11 384 272	
Non current liabilities												
Financial liabilities	6	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
i ilialiolal labilitos	7	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Provision												
Provision Long term portion of trade payables	Ι΄											
Long term portion of trade payables	'											
Long term portion of trade payables Other non-current liabilities	,	_	_	_		_	_		-	_	_	
Long term portion of trade payables Other non-current liabilities Total non current liabilities	,	- 9 547 815	- 11 328 641	- 13 050 <i>1</i> 27	- 12 QQR QQA	- 13 114 850	- 13 114 850	- 164 359	- 11 448 223	- 10 730 970	- 11 384 272	
Long term portion of trade payables Other non-current liabilities Total non current liabilities TOTAL LIABILITIES	,	9 547 815	- 11 338 641 (2 856 662)	- 13 059 427 (3 461 533)	- 12 998 904 301 717	13 114 850	- 13 114 850 488 108	164 359	11 448 223	- 10 739 879 573 251	- 11 384 272 182 351	
Long term portion of trade payables Other non-current liabilities Total non current liabilities TOTAL LIABILITIES NET ASSETS		ļ	- 11 338 641 (2 856 662)	- 13 059 427 (3 461 533)	- 12 998 904 301 717	ļ	- 13 114 850 488 108			- 10 739 879 573 251	- 11 384 272 182 351	
Long term portion of trade payables Other non-current liabilities Total non current liabilities TOTAL LIABILITIES NET ASSETS COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY		9 547 815 (1 513 899)	(2 856 662)	(3 461 533)	301 717	13 114 850 488 108	488 108	164 359 1 385 207	11 448 223 1 051 691	573 251	182 351	
Long term portion of trade payables Other non-current liabilities Total non current liabilities TOTAL LIABILITIES NET ASSETS COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY Accumulated surplus/(deficit)	8	9 547 815				13 114 850 488 108 301 251	488 108 301 251	164 359 1 385 207 1 349 574	11 448 223 1 051 691 377 107			
Long term portion of trade payables Other non-current liabilities Total non current liabilities TOTAL LIABILITIES NET ASSETS COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY Accumulated surplus/(defcit) Reserves and funds		9 547 815 (1 513 899)	(2 856 662)	(3 461 533)	301 717	13 114 850 488 108	488 108	164 359 1 385 207	11 448 223 1 051 691	573 251	182 351	
Long term portion of trade payables Other non-current liabilities Total non current liabilities TOTAL LIABILITIES NET ASSETS COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY Accumulated surplus/(defcit)	8	9 547 815 (1 513 899)	(2 856 662)	(3 461 533)	301 717	13 114 850 488 108 301 251	488 108 301 251	164 359 1 385 207 1 349 574	11 448 223 1 051 691 377 107	573 251	182 351	

FS184 Matjhabeng - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22		Current Ye	ar 2022/23		2023/24 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates		-	133 374	339 116	330 139	330 139	330 139	183 487	412 014	436 734	462 938
Service charges		-	640 945	1 142 196	1 444 796	1 444 796	1 444 796	668 055	1 845 025	1 906 584	2 020 979
Other revenue		-	442 216	(198 326)	443 005	443 005	443 005	99 741	464 475	545 120	577 827
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	-	2 300	21 064	641 194	641 194	641 194	150 986	692 171	739 156	783 505
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	-	161 274	133 069	162 430	278 376	278 376	-	192 914	270 209	286 421
Interest		-	217	2 390	4 595	4 595	4 595	8 845	4 801	5 089	5 394
Dividends		-	13	34	26	26	26	11	38	40	42
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		-	(286 158)	(629 978)	(2 341 103)	(2 341 103)	(2 341 103)	(1 793 247)	(2 547 951)	(3 143 990)	(3 332 629)
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(183 884)	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies	1								_	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		-	1 094 180	809 566	685 081	801 027	801 027	(682 123)	879 603	758 943	804 479
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	63 600	63 600	63 600	-	60 000	63 600	67 416
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	464	-	-	-	(258 791)	(15 555)	(16 489)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	323	-	-	-	(118)	(26)	(28)
Payments											
Capital assets		-	(51 840)	(113 230)	(176 809)	(348 814)	(348 814)	(142 428)	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		-	(51 840)	(113 230)	(112 422)	(285 214)	(285 214)	(142 428)	(198 909)	48 018	50 899
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES					***************************************						
Receipts											
Short term loans									-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing									-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	70 000	134 292	179 499	179 499	179 499	-	39 000	85 247	90 362
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing									-	_	_
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		-	70 000	134 292	179 499	179 499	179 499	_	39 000	85 247	90 362
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		-	1 112 340	830 628	752 158	695 311	695 311	(824 550)	719 694	892 208	945 741
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	1 081	58 800	65 219	-	-	-		_	719 694	1 611 902
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	1 081	1 171 140	895 847	752 158	695 311	695 311	(824 550)	719 694	1 611 902	2 557 643

FS184 Matjhabeng - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22		ırrent Year 2022/			m Term Revenue Framework	
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
Total New Assets	1	110 776	84 219	128 177	134 552	269 438	269 438	194 837	206 527	218 919
Roads Infrastructure		12 905	57 971	14 600	-	82 164	82 164	95 235	100 949	107 006
Storm water Infrastructure			_	_	-	-		1 960	2 077	2 202
Electrical Infrastructure		13 647	9 530	1 874	4 380	4 614	4 614	30 000	31 800	33 708
Water Supply Infrastructure		4 517 30 643	10 406	11 579 30 619	10 803 79 517	15 309 67 315	15 309 67 315	- 36 711	38 913	41 248
Sanitation Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure		4 846	(25 955) 2 704	30 619	23 704	1 758	1 758	20 932	22 188	23 519
Rail Infrastructure		4 040	2 704	_	23 704	1750	1750	20 932	22 100	23319
Coastal Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Information and Communication Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Infrastructure		66 558	54 658	58 672	118 404	171 160	171 160	184 837	195 927	207 683
Community Facilities		17 069	11 381	277	_	1 271	1 271	_	_	_
Sport and Recreation Facilities		7 015	11 209	3 666	6 148	2 197	2 197	-	-	_
Community Assets		24 084	22 590	3 944	6 148	3 468	3 468	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	4 003	-	3 091	3 091	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	195	-	1 449	1 449	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	2 676	-	14 710	14 710	-	-	-
Transport Assets		20 134	6 972	16 687	10 000	75 561	75 561	10 000	10 600	11 236
Land		-	-	42 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	4	111 898	90 009	155 230	176 809	360 930	360 930	202 914	215 089	227 994
Roads Infrastructure		14 027	58 920	17 610	-	82 164	82 164	95 235	100 949	107 006
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 960	2 077	2 202
Electrical Infrastructure		13 647	9 530	1 874	4 380	4 614	4 614	30 000	31 800	33 708
Water Supply Infrastructure		4 517	10 406	11 579	10 803	15 309	15 309	-	-	_
Sanitation Infrastructure		30 643	(21 114)	53 027	121 774	158 807	158 807	44 788	47 475	50 323
Solid Waste Infrastructure		4 846	2 704	-	23 704	1 758	1 758	20 932	22 188	23 519
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure				_						
Infrastructure		67 680	60 448	84 091	160 661	262 652	262 652	192 914	204 489	216 758
Community Facilities		17 069	11 381	277	_	1 271	1 271	-	-	_
Sport and Recreation Facilities		7 015	11 209	3 666	6 148	2 197	2 197			
Intangible Assets		_	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Computer Equipment		_	-	4 003 195	-	3 091 1 449	3 091 1 449	-	_	
Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment		-	-	2 676	-	14 710	1449	_	_	_
Transport Assets		20 134	6 972	16 687	10 000	75 561	75 561	10 000	10 600	11 236
Land		20 104	-	42 000	-	70 001	70 001	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Mature		_	_	_	_			_	_	
		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class	-	111 898	90 009	155 230	- 176 809	360 930	360 930	202 914	215 089	227 994
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - ASSET Class		111030	50 005	133 230	170 009	300 930	300 930	202 914	213 009	221 994
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	4 664 787	4 800 105	5 442 214	3 865 168	3 982 143	3 982 143	5 027 268	5 328 904	5 648 638
Roads Infrastructure	1 3	1 518 213	1 457 025	1 393 438	3 000 100	82 164	82 164	95 235	100 949	107 006
Storm water Infrastructure		120 904	120 904	120 904	_	02 104	02 104	1 960	2 077	2 202
Electrical Infrastructure		463 480	432 287	400 754	4 020 712	4 020 946	4 020 946	9 622 311	10 199 650	10 811 629
Water Supply Infrastructure		265 555	260 194	246 959	10 803	15 309	15 309	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		813 662	866 231	880 476	152 312	189 345	189 345	202 864	215 036	227 938
Solid Waste Infrastructure		15 718	18 422	18 422	23 704	1 758	1 758	20 932	22 188	23 519
Rail Infrastructure									50	
Coastal Infrastructure										
Information and Communication Infrastructure										
Infrastructure		3 197 531	3 155 063	3 060 953	4 207 531	4 309 522	4 309 522	9 943 302	10 539 900	11 172 294
Community Assets		34 343	158 707	117 438	87 073	84 393	84 393	144 196	152 847	162 018
Heritage Assets		7 104	7 104	7 078	7 531	7 531	7 531	7 982	8 461	8 969
Investment properties		1 045 585	1 094 908	1 897 400	1 108 320	1 108 320	1 108 320	_	_	_
Other Assets		234 465	234 465	236 099			_	_		
Biological or Cultivated Assets		201.50	201.50	200 000						
Intangible Assets										
Computer Equipment		1 607	7 577	7 182	_	3 091	3 091			
Furniture and Office Equipment		(1 292)	(407)	(213)	83 743	85 192	85 192	51 538	54 630	57 908
Machinery and Equipment		3 303	6 336	8 937	30 180	(22 256)	(22 256)		J 4 030	- 31 300
Transport Assets		65 797	63 320	38 243	(1 659 210)	(1 593 649)	(1 593 649)	(5 119 749)	(5 426 934)	(5 752 550)
Land		76 344	73 033	69 097	-	-	-	-	_	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
										1
Living Resources										

FS184 Matjhabeng - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Cu	ırrent Year 2022/2	23	2023/24 Mediu	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26		
Household service targets	1											
<u>Water:</u> Piped water inside dwelling		79 726	_	80 523	80 523	80 523	80 523	85 355	90 476	95 904		
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		40 406	-	40 810	40 810	40 810	40 810	43 259	45 854	48 605		
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	9 190	-	9 282	9 282	9 282	9 282	9 839	10 429	11 055		
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	1 642	-	1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658	1 758	1 863	1 975		
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		130 964	-	132 274	132 274	132 274	132 274	140 210	148 623	157 540		
Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level)	3	103 1 004	-	104 1 014	104 1 014	104 1 014	104 1 014	110 1 075	117 1 139	124 1 208		
No water supply	1	-	_	-	- 1014	-	-	-	-	1200		
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		1 107	-	1 118	1 118	1 118	1 118	1 185	1 256	1 332		
Total number of households	5	132 071	-	133 392	133 392	133 392	133 392	141 395	149 879	158 872		
Sanitation/sewerage:												
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		103 172	-	104 204	104 204	104 204	104 204	110 456	117 083	124 108		
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		178	-	180	180	180	180	191	202	214		
Chemical toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		244 8 922	-	246 9 011	246 9 011	246 9 011	246 9 011	261 9 552	277 10 125	294 10 733		
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		112 516		113 641	113 641	113 641	113 641	120 460	127 687	135 348		
Bucket toilet		14 600	-	14 746	14 746	14 746	14 746	15 631	16 569	17 563		
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
No toilet provisions		2 792	-	2 820	2 820	2 820	2 820	2 989	3 168	3 359		
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	5	17 392		17 566	17 566	17 566	17 566	18 620	19 737	20 921		
lotal number of nouseholds	5	129 908	-	131 207	131 207	131 207	131 207	139 080	147 424	156 270		
Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level)		101 399	_	102 413	102 413	102 413	102 413	108 558	115 071	121 976		
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		-	_		-	-		_		_		
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		101 399	-	102 413	102 413	102 413	102 413	108 558	115 071	121 976		
Electricity (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_		
Other energy sources		30 053	-	30 354	30 354	30 354	30 354	32 175	34 105	36 152		
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		30 053	-	30 354	30 354	30 354	30 354	32 175	34 105	36 152		
Total number of households	5	131 452	-	132 767	132 767	132 767	132 767	140 733	149 176	158 127		
Refuse:												
Removed at least once a week		117 284	-	118 457	118 457	118 457	118 457	125 564	133 098	141 084		
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		117 284	-	118 457	118 457	118 457	118 457	125 564	133 098	141 084		
Removed less frequently than once a week		176	-	178	178	178	178	188	200	212		
Using communal refuse dump		1 528 10 313	-	1 543 10 416	1 543 10 416	1 543 10 416	1 543 10 416	1 636 11 041	1 734 11 704	1 838 12 406		
Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal		117	-	118	118	118	118	125	133	12 406		
No rubbish disposal		2 204	_	2 226	2 226	2 226	2 226	2 360	2 501	2 651		
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		14 338	_	14 481	14 481	14 481	14 481	15 350	16 271	17 248		
Total number of households	5	131 622	-	132 938	132 938	132 938	132 938	140 915	149 369	158 332		
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7			***************************************								
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	1'	19 664	_	21 052	21 052	21 052	21 052	22 315	23 654	25 074		
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		19 664	-	21 052	21 052	21 052	21 052	22 315	23 654	25 074		
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		19 664	-	21 052	21 052	21 052	21 052	22 315	23 654	25 074		
Informal Settlements	-	-	-		-	-		_	-	_		
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000) Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		13 918	16 857	14 862	29 824	29 824	29 824	34 623	47 765	50 631		
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		18 958	23 841	25 238	14 412	14 412	14 412	15 853	16 804	17 812		
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		1 128	1 547	1 762	20 863	20 863	20 863	24 013	23 441	24 848		
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		20 043	16 721	25 271	4 107	4 107	4 107	4 517	4 788	5 076		
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		34	-	39 433	39 403	39 403	39 403	41 810	44 366	47 028		
Total cost of FBS provided	8	54 080	58 966	106 565	108 608	108 608	108 608	120 815	137 164	145 394		
Highest level of free service provided per household												
Property rates (R value threshold)		75 000	-	75 750	75 750	75 750	75 750	80 295	85 113	90 219		
Water (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		6	_	6	6	6	6	6	7	7		
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		-	_	_	-	-	_	-				
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	-	51	51	51	51	54	57	60		
Refuse (average litres per week)	<u> </u>	20	-	20	20	20	20	21	23	24		
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9											
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA)		-	_	78	_	-	_	50	53	56		
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in												
excess of section 17 of MPRA)		53 762	55 962	78 472	45 589	45 589	45 589	47 412	50 257	53 272		
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month) Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_		
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		-	_	_	_	-			_	_		
Housing - top structure subsidies	6											
Other												
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided	1	53 762	55 962	78 550	45 589	45 589	45 589	47 462	50 310	53 329		

1.6 Proposed Tariff Increases

Tariff setting is a pivotal and strategic part of the compilation of the budget. During the revision of the tariffs the local economic conditions, input costs, the macro-economic forecasts as prescribed by MFMA circulars and the affordability of services were taken into account to ensure financial sustainability. The municipality also participated in a tariff setting workshop which was presented by the National and Provincial Treasury.

The table below provides information on the proposed tariff increases for the service charges. The average tariff increase for rates will be 4%. The estimated tariff increase for water will be 15% and electricity will be increased with an overall average 15.1%. The tariff increases for sewerage and refuse will be at 10%.

Tariff increases - Revenue 2023/24

	,
Revenue category	Average tariff
	increases
Rates	6%
Water	15%
Electricity	15.1%
Sewerage	10%
Refuse	10%

The general tariffs will be increased with 6%.

The municipality commenced with the implementation of the winter and summer tariffs for electricity in the 2014/15 financial year. A comprehensive tariff study was performed on the electricity tariff to ensure full cost recovery. The proposed overall average tariff increase for electricity will be at 15.1%. The municipality will continue implementing the winter, summer tariff as well as Inclining Block Tariffs (IBT) during the 2023/24 financial year as well as the outer years.

The municipality however still experience challenges in performing a fully cost reflective study on other tariffs. Therefore, in considering the drafting of the budget in the 2023/24 financial year our tariffs must be cost reflective notwithstanding the CPIX and regulations by National Treasury. This is in consideration of improving revenue collection of these facilities as well as the quality of services to be provided by the municipality. To this extent all departments of the municipality will be required to evaluate their tariffs so that they are cost reflective and market related. The cost reflective tariffs will be phased in.

1.7 Council Resolution

The Annual Budget 2022/23 MTREF was tabled in Council on May 2023.

PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

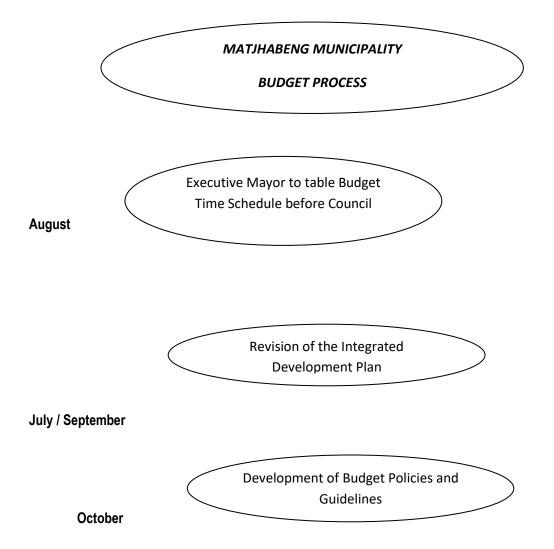
2.1 Overview of Budget Process

Section 21 (1) (b) of the Municipal Finance Management Act states that a municipality must at least 10 months before the start of the budget year, table in the municipal council a time schedule outlining the key deadlines for the preparation, tabling and approval of the annual budget.

Each and every municipality must prepare a draft budget by 30 March of each year.

The final authority to approve the budget and to set tariffs for a financial year rest with the council, and the budget must be approved by 30 May of each financial year, so as to give effect to all relevant legislation.

Below the Budget and IDP time line.



Preparation and adoption of November **Operational Plans** Preparation and submission of the November / December departmental budgets Preparation of the draft capital -December and operating budget Revision of the budget by the Budget Committee January Revision of the budget by the section 80 Committee **February** Revision of the draft budget by the **Mayoral Committee** March

April	Community Consultation
Мау	Budget Approval
July	Budget Implementation

MATJHABENG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY TIME SCHEDULE OF KEY DEADLINES - BUDGET 2023/2024

Month	Mayor and Council	Administration - Municipality
July	Mayor begins planning for next three-year budget in accordance with co-ordination role of budget process MFMA s 53	Accounting officers and senior officials of municipality begin planning for next three-year budget MFMA s 68, 77 Accounting officers and senior officials of municipality
	Planning includes review of the previous years budget process and completion of the Budget Evaluation Checklist	review options and contracts for service delivery MSA s 76-81
August	Mayor tables in Council a time schedule outlining key deadlines for: preparing, tabling and approving the budget; reviewing the IDP (as per s 34 of MSA) and budget related policies and consultation processes at least 10 months before the start of the budget year. MFMA s 21,22, 23; MSA s 34, Ch 4 as amended	
	Mayor establishes committees and consultation forums for the budget process	
September	Council through the IDP review process determines strategic objectives for service delivery and development for next three-year budgets including eview of provincial and national government sector and strategic plans	Budget offices of municipality determine revenue projections and proposed rate and service charges and drafts initial allocations to functions and departments for the next financial year after taking into account strategic objectives Engages with Provincial and National sector departments on sector specific programmes for alignment with municipalities plans (schools, libraries, clinics, water, electricity, roads, etc)
October		Accounting officer does initial review of national policies and budget plans and potential price increases of bulk resources with function and department officials MFMA s 35, 36, 42; MTBPS
November		Accounting officer reviews and drafts initial changes to IDP MSA s 34
December	Council finalises tariff (rates and service charges) policies for next financial year MSA s 74, 75	Accounting officer and senior officials consolidate and prepare proposed budget and plans for next financial year taking into account previous years performance as per audited financial statements
January		Accounting officer reviews proposed national and provincial allocations to municipality for incorporation into the draft budget for tabling. (Proposed national

Month	Mayor and Council	Administration - Municipality
		and provincial allocations for three years must be available by 20 January) MFMA s 36
February		Accounting officer finalises and submits to Mayor proposed budgets and plans for next three-year budgets taking into account the recent mid-year review and any corrective measures proposed as part of the oversight report for the previous years audited financial statements and annual report. Mid-year budget and performance assessment conducted by PT & NT.
March	Mayor tables municipality budget, resolutions, plans, and proposed revisions to IDP at least 90 days before start of budget year MFMA s 16, 22, 23, 87; MSA s 34	Accounting officer publishes tabled budget, plans, and proposed revisions to IDP, invites local community comment and submits to NT, PT and others as prescribed MFMA s 22 & 37; MSA Ch 4 as amended Accounting officer reviews any changes in prices for bulk resources as communicated by 15 March MFMA s 42
April	Consultation with national and provincial treasuries and finalise sector plans for water, sanitation, electricity etc MFMA s 21	Accounting officer assists the Mayor in revising budget documentation in accordance with consultative processes and taking into account the results from the third quarterly review of the current year
Мау	Public hearings on the budget, and council debate. Council consider views of the local community, NT, PT, other provincial and national organs of state and municipalities. Mayor to be provided with an opportunity to respond to submissions during consultation and table amendments for council consideration. Council to consider approval of budget and plans at least 30 days before start of budget year. MFMA s 23, 24; MSA Ch 4 as amended	Accounting officer assists the Mayor in preparing the final budget documentation for consideration for approval at least 30 days before the start of the budget year taking into account consultative processes and any other new information of a material nature. Budget and Benchmark Assessment (PT & NT).
June	Council must approve annual budget by resolution, setting taxes and tariffs, approving changes to IDP and budget related policies, approving measurable performance objectives for revenue by source and expenditure by vote before start of budget year MFMA s 16, 24, 26, 53	Accounting officer submits to the mayor no later than 14 days after approval of the budget a draft of the SDBIP and annual performance agreements required by s 57(1)(b) of the MSA. MFMA s 69; MSA s 57 Accounting officers of municipality publishes adopted
	Mayor must approve SDBIP within 28 days after approval of the budget and ensure that annual performance contracts are concluded in accordance with s 57(2) of the MSA. Mayor to ensure that the annual performance agreements are linked to the measurable performance objectives approved with the budget and SDBIP. The mayor submits the approved SDBIP and	budget and plans MFMA s 75, 87

Month	Mayor and Council	Administration - Municipality
	performance agreements to council, MEC for local government and makes public within 14 days after approval. MFMA s 53; MSA s 38-45, 57(2)	
	Council must finalise a system of delegations.	
	MFMA s 59, 79, 82; MSA s 59-65	

Abbreviations: IDP - Integrated Development Plan; MFMA - Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, No. 56 of 2003; MSA - Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, No. 32 of 2000, as amended; MTBPS - National Treasury annual publication, Medium Term Budget and Policy Statement; NT - National Treasury; PT - Provincial Treasuries; SDBIP - Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan

2.2 Overview of Budget Assumptions

The Budget for the 2023/2024 MTREF is based on the following assumptions:

Budget Assumptions: -

• Consumer Price Index (CPIX) of approximately 6%

The CPIX inflation is forecasted to be within the upper limit of the 3 to 6 per cent target band.

(Source: Reserve Bank and National Treasury, MFMA Circular 122 & 123)

- Increase in Bloem Water tariffs by 8%
- National Energy Regulator of South Africa (NERSA) approved tariff increases of 18.7% in 2023/204 and 12.75% increase in 2024/2025 for Eskom Bulk Tariff increases (MFMA Budget Circular No. 122 & 123)
- The Salary and Wage Collective Agreement for the period 1 July 2021 to 30 June 2024 approved an
 increase based on the projected average CPI percentages for 2023 which is 5.4% according to the
 Reserve Bank's Monetary Committee Statement for January 2023.
- Guiding circulars form National Treasury MFMA Budget Circular No. 122, 123, including previous guiding circulars.
- Impact of loadshedding and alternative energy sources on municipal electricity revenue.
- Historical data in terms of municipal budgets and audited annual financial statements.

The average pay rate of 70% has been informed by the following factors: -

- Historical consumers pay rate.
- Improving the effectiveness of revenue management processes and procedures to ensure that all revenues owed is collected.
- Implementing tariffs that reasonably reflect the cost associated with rendering the service, costreflective tariffs.
- Implementation of municipal policies and by-laws.

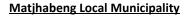
Quality Certificate

I,, Municipal Manager of,
hereby certify that the annual budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act, and that the annual budget and supporting documentation are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the municipality.
Print name:
Municipal Manager of (FS184)
Signature:
Date:
Print name:
Chief Financial Officer of (FS184)
Signature:
Date:

SUPPORTING BUDGET TABLES

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Tab	e SA1 Supporting	ging detail to	'Budgeted F	inancial Per	formance'

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22		Current Ye	ar 2022/23	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework					
Description		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Pre-audit	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26		
R thousand		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	outcome	2023/24	2024/25	2023/20		
REVENUE ITEMS: Non-exchange revenue by source													
Exchange Revenue Total Property Rates	6	455 723	480 316	521 812	485 774	485 774	485 774	409 907	514 009	535 517	567 648		
Less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and		100 720	100 010	021012	100 77 1	100 11 1	100 17 1	100 001	011000	000 0 11	001 010		
rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		53 762	55 962	78 472	45 589	45 589	45 589	63 004	47 412	50 257	53 272		
Net Property Rates		401 962	424 353	443 340	440 185	440 185	440 185	346 903	466 597	485 260	514 376		
Exchange revenue service charges													
Service charges - Electricity Total Service charges - Electricity	6	646 909	655 740	695 017	977 735	977 735	977 735	571 608	1 125 373	1 139 155	1 207 504		
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent		040 303	000 140	035 017	311 133	311 103	311 103	371 000	1 125 57 5	1 100 100	1 201 304		
household per month) Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent													
household per month)		1 128	1 547	1 762	20 863	20 863	20 863	1 715	24 013	23 441	24 848		
Net Service charges - Electricity		645 781	654 193	693 255	956 873	956 873	956 873	569 893	1 101 361	1 115 714	1 182 657		
Service charges - Water Total Service charges - Water	6	418 816	429 523	426 955	480 817	480 817	480 817	413 510	662 074	764 499	810 369		
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per		410 010	429 323	420 333	400 017	400 017	400 017	413 310	002 074	704 433	010 303		
indigent household per month) Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent													
household per month)		13 918	16 857	14 862	29 824	29 824	29 824	15 167	34 623	47 765	50 631		
Net Service charges - Water		404 898	412 666	412 093	450 993	450 993	450 993	398 343	627 451	716 734	759 738		
<u>Service charges - Waste Water Management</u> Total Service charges - Waste Water Management		168 604	188 636	189 902	203 760	203 760	203 760	180 499	224 136	237 585	251 840		
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation		100 001	100 000	.00 002	200 100	200.00	200 / 00	100 400	224 100	20. 000	20.040		
service to indigent households) Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service													
to indigent households)		18 958	23 841	25 238	14 412	14 412	14 412	23 256	15 853	16 804	17 812		
Net Service charges - Waste Water Management		149 647	164 794	164 664	189 349	189 349	189 349	157 242	208 284	220 781	234 028		
Service charges - Waste Management Total refuse removal revenue	6	110 394	116 830	123 832	130 736	130 736	130 736	111 738	143 809	152 438	161 584		
Total landfill revenue		110 034	. 10 030	120 032	.00 7 00	.50 750	750 750	711730	140 005	102 400	.01304		
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)													
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to													
indigent households) Net Service charges - Waste Management		20 043 90 351	16 721 100 109	25 271 98 561	4 107 126 629	4 107 126 629	4 107 126 629	16 317 95 422	4 517 139 292	4 788 147 649	5 076 156 508		
not control only goo trusto management		50001		00 00 .	120 020	120 020	120 020	00 422	100 202	147 040	100 000		
EXPENDITURE ITEMS: Employee related costs													
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	389 748	397 228	434 330	528 877	528 877	528 877	437 959	555 698	589 039	624 382		
Pension and UIF Contributions		70 098 44 568	73 918 46 919	75 285 47 685	85 875 63 936	85 875 63 936	85 875 63 936	73 328 53 959	90 296 67 388	95 714 71 432	101 457		
Medical Aid Contributions Overtime		88 213	105 236	95 394	40 345	40 345	40 345	57 826	42 530	45 081	75 718 47 786		
Performance Bonus		30 060	31 562	32 388	51 459	51 459	51 459	22 296	53 362	56 564	59 958		
Motor Vehicle Allowance Cellphone Allowance		40 407 218	45 841 278	49 618 298	52 312 266	52 312 266	52 312 266	48 995 270	55 490 280	58 819 297	62 348 314		
Housing Allowances		4 103	4 096	4 055	5 190	5 190	5 190	3 738	5 548	5 881	6 234		
Other benefits and allowances		19 988 24 420	21 934	21 834	21 714	21 714 20 011	21 714	16 537	22 772	24 138	25 587		
Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards		(6 185)	18 201 (4 639)	13 063 (2 138)	20 011 5 976	5 976	20 011 5 976	8 827 1 829	21 015 6 392	22 276 6 776	23 612 7 183		
Post-refirement benefit obligations	4	(27 000)	68 272	80 496	4 651	4 651	4 651	9 085	4 805	5 093	5 399		
Entertainment Scarcity		1	1	30	1	1	1	1	1	1	1		
Acting and post related allowance		21 189	24 888	26 910	25 960	25 960	25 960	16 240	27 403	29 048	30 791		
In kind benefits sub-total	5	699 827	833 734	879 248	906 572	906 572	906 572	750 888	952 980	1 010 159	1 070 769		
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE	,	099 827											
Total Employee related costs	1	699 827	833 734	879 248	906 572	906 572	906 572	750 888	952 980	1 010 159	1 070 769		
Depreciation and amortisation													
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment Lease amortisation		253 023	233 601	241 299	100 000	73 499	73 499	-	248 648	263 567	279 381		
Capital asset impairment		-	-	523	-	-	-	_	-	-	-		
Tatal Danas delian and annualization		252 022	222 604	244 022	400,000	72 400	72 400		240.640	202 507	270 204		
Total Depreciation and amortisation	1	253 023	233 601	241 822	100 000	73 499	73 499	-	248 648	263 567	279 381		
Bulk purchases - electricity Electricity bulk purchases		528 575	544 880	643 907	565 972	548 546	548 546	171 369	667 847	707 917	750 393		
Total bulk purchases	1	528 575	544 880	643 907	565 972	548 546	548 546	171 369	667 847	707 917	750 393		
Transfers and grants	*												
Cash transfers and grants		1 238	1 422	1 047	659	897	897	887	1 330	1 410	1 494		
Non-cash transfers and grants	4	240	106	148	169	-			4 222	- 4 440	- 4 40 4		
Total transfers and grants	1	1 478	1 528	1 194	828	897	897	887	1 330	1 410	1 494		
Contracted Services Outsourced Services		57 261	89 157	63 320	24 126	40 502	40 502	25 367	13 573	14 388	15 251		
Consultants and Professional Services		68 601	86 737	42 423	31 874	35 089	35 089	22 550	25 310	26 829	28 438		
Contractors Total contracted services		289 958 415 821	357 808 533 702	200 379 306 123	155 541 211 541	181 925 257 515	181 925 257 515	76 504 124 420	58 373 97 256	61 875 103 091	65 588 109 277		
Operational Costs	*												
Collection costs	*	-	-	4 992	1 084	331	331	-	1 084	1 149	1 218		
Contributions to 'other' provisions Audit fees		- 9 270	- 10 159	848 9 945	- 7 303	11 645 14 844	11 645 14 844	6 993 14 844	7 839 10 542	8 309 11 175	8 808 11 845		
Other Operational Costs	*	274 262	300 147	9 945 378 991	293 476	14 844 294 170	14 844 294 170	200 412	229 905	248 920	263 856		
Total Operational Costs	1	283 532	310 306	394 776	301 864	320 990	320 990	222 249	249 371	269 554	285 727		
Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item	8				-								
Employee related costs	·												
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance) Contracted Services		30 22 704	53 31 309	232 32 179	163 623 136 072	126 815 96 918	126 815 96 918	17 749 19 182	186 563 40 426	312 609 42 851	331 366 45 423		
Operational Costs		-	-	235	2 999	2 253	2 253	509	4 515	4 786	5 073		
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	22 734	31 362	32 646	302 694	225 986	225 986	37 440	231 505	360 247	381 862		
Inventory Consumed													
Inventory Consumed - Water		_	-	-	723 241	723 241	723 241	_	656 722	827 966	877 644		
Inventory Consumed - Other		- 1	-	-	173 868	173 868	173 868	-	200 168	327 030	346 652		



2023/24 Annual Budget and MTREF

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table S	/AZ II	Vote 01 -		Vote 03 - Office		Vote 05 - Office			Vote 08 -	Vote 09 -	Vote 10 -	Vote 11 -	Vote 12 -	Vote 13 -	Vote 14 -	Vote 15 - Other	Total
Description	Ref	Council General		Of The Speaker		Of The Municipal	Corporate Services	Vote 07 - Finance	Human Resources	Community Services	Public Safety And Transport	Economic	Engineering Services	Water/ Sewerage	Electricity	vote 15 - Other	iotai
R thousand	1		Mayor			Manager											
Revenue																	
Exchange Revenue																	
Service charges - Electricity															1 101 361		1 101 361
Service charges - Water														627 451			627 451
Service charges - Waste Water Management														208 284			208 284
Service charges - Waste Management										139 292							139 292
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services							-	9 479		13 532	6 705	156	3 866	-	-	169	33 907
Agency services																	-
Interest																	-
Interest earned from Receivables								8 945		30 874				194 038	15 230	-	249 086
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets								4 870									4 870
Dividends								38									38
Rent on Land																	-
Rental from Fixed Assets								-								28 183	28 183
Licence and permits								218				-					218
Operational Revenue						-		495 930		1 262	1 894	-	-	-	-	126	499 213
Non-Exchange Revenue																	
Property rates								466 597				-					466 597
Surcharges and Taxes																	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits							-				28 284						28 284
Licences or permits																	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		692 171															692 171
Interest								19 458									19 458
Fuel Levy																	-
Operational Revenue																	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		60 000	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60 000
Other Gains								-									-
Discontinued Operations	L																
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and cont	ributi	752 171		-			-	1 005 535		184 960	36 883	156	3 866	1 029 773	1 116 590	28 479	4 158 412
Expenditure																	
Employee related costs		6 565	1 867	232	53 927	58 268	58 873	87 633	20 559	230 344	151 690	21 454	77 096	99 479	60 141	24 852	952 980
Remuneration of councillors		25 410	13 146	806											207.047		39 362
Bulk purchases - electricity								000.455						000 000	667 847		667 847
Inventory consumed								200 168						656 722			856 891
Debt impairment		-								40.040	4 000			457 798	-	2544	457 798
Depreciation and amortisation		-	_	-		-	-	402.004	-	48 648	1 890	-	-	92 634	102 165	3 311	248 648
Interest		0.777	500	50		14.440	2.000	183 884	000	4.440	45,000	0.750	F 000	04.050	40,000	0.050	183 884
Contracted services		3 777	502	50		14 110	3 000	12 455	200	1 112	15 000	2 750	5 000	21 250	16 000	2 050	97 256
Transfers and subsidies		-	1 330					24 284						147 070	46 690		1 330
Irrecoverable debts written off		70.000	636	E 700	372	21 012	9 493		1045	- 46 132	0.400	607	12 240	147 879	46 690 16 836	C44	218 853 249 371
Operational costs		78 262	030	5 788	312	21012	9 493	16 090	1 945	40 132	9 190	607	13 319	29 077	10 030	611	249 371
Losses on disposal of Assets Other Losses		_	_	-		-	-	_	_	-	_	_	-	-	_	-	_
		114 014	17 481	6 876	54 298	93 390	71 366	524 515	22 704	326 236	177 770	24 812	95 415	1 504 838	909 679	30 825	3 974 219
Total Expenditure Surplus/(Deficit)		638 157	(17 481)	(6 876)	(54 298)	(93 390)	(71 366)	481 019	(22 704)	<u> </u>	·		(91 549)	(475 066)	206 911	(2 346)	184 193
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary		030 137	(17 461)	(0 070)	(34 298)	(90 090)	(71 300)	401019	(22 104)	(141 2//)	(140 007)	(24 033)	(91 349)	(410 000)	200 911	(2 340)	104 193
		192 914															192 914
allocations)		192 914															192 914
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind) Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &		831 071	(17 481)	(6 876)	(54 298)	(93 390)	(71 366)	481 019	(22 704)	(141 277)	(140 887)	(24 655)	(91 549)	(475 066)	206 911	(2 346)	377 107
contributions		0310/1	(17 481)	(0 0/0)	(34 298)	(90 390)	(11300)	401 019	(22 / 04)	(141 2//)	(140 887)	(24 033)	(91 349)	(4/3 000)	200 911	(2 340)	311 101
CONTRIBUTIONS											1				1		

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA3 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position' 2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework Current Year 2022/23 Budget Year +1 Budget Year + 2024/25 2025/26 Audited Outcome Budget Year 2023/24 Audited Outcome Original Budget Adjusted Budget Full Year Forecast Pre-audit outcome R thousand ASSETS 279 331 1 535 572 58 885 79 351 6 647 1 959 786 279 331 1 535 572 58 885 79 351 6 647 1 959 786 6 647 1 959 786 7 046 709 311 7 469 751 870 709 311 eceivables from non-exchange tra Property rates Less: Impairment of Property rates (956 455) 716 398 6 932 51 388 8 404 112 252 256 806 256 806 130 475 146 602 256 806 138 303 Net other receivables from non-exchange transactions Total and Rescubbles from non-exchange transactions (IXMBIDE)

Water
Opening Balance
System Input Volume
System Input Volume
Buik Purchases
Buik Purchases
Buik Purchases
Authorised Consumption
Billing Authorised Consumption
Fires Basic Valuer
Substition Valuer
Revenus Walter
Revenus Walter
Revenus Walter
Billing Unmarkered Consumption
Unabling Balance Page 10 pt 1 256 806 256 806 (390 550) 827 966 723 241 723 241 723 241 781 100 723 241 723 241 723 241 781 100 827 966 877 644 (723 241) (723 241) (723 241) (723 241) (723 241) (723 241) (781 100) (723 241 (723 241 (723 241 (827 966 (877 644 (390 550) (413 983 (438 822 Agricultural
Opening Balance
Acquisitions
Issues
Adjustments
Write-offs
Closing balance - Agricultural Closing balance - Agricultural
Consumables
Standard Rated
Opening Balance
Acquisition
Issues
Adjustments
Write-offs
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated
Closing balance
Acquisitions
Issues
Adjustments
Write-offs
Issues
Adjustments
Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated
Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated 8 849 7 395 5 128 6 043 7 395 inished Goods
Opening Balance
Acquisitions
Isaues
Adjustrents
Write-offs
Closing balance - Finished Goods Nork-in-progress Opening Balance Materials Transfers Closing balance - Work-in-progress lousing Stock
Opening Balance
Acquisitions
Transfers
Sales
Closing Balance - Housing Stock and
Cherring Balance
Acquisitions
Sales
Adjustment
Correction of Prior period errors
Closing Balance - Land
closing Balance - Land 7 395 5 128 6 043 188 529 188 529 188 529 6 043 (202 021) (616 005) (1 054 827 operty, plant and equipment (PPE).
PPE at cos∜valuation (ex.d. finance leases)
Leases recognised as PPE
Less: Accumulated depreciation
ttal Property, plant and equipment (PPE) 8 699 340 8 964 387 8 981 664 2 749 318 2 866 292 2 866 292 9 098 893 5 019 286 5 320 443 5 639 669 4 730 023 3 969 317 4 912 924 5 090 558 3 891 106 2 749 318 2 866 292 2 866 292 5 090 558 4 008 335 5 019 286 5 320 443 5 639 669 ABILITIES

Urrent Ilabilities - Financial liabilities

Whorl term loams (other than bank overdraft)

Current portion of long-term liabilities

Current portion of long-term liabilities

All Current liabilities - Financial liabilities

and and other payables from sechange transactions

and the payables from sechange transactions

are payables from the payables from sechange transactions

and the payables from sechange transactions

and the payables from sechange transactions

are payables from the payabl 7 646 875 9 935 071 10 700 111 12 104 844 12 104 844 12 104 844 10 649 091 9 098 218 9 644 111 10 222 75 66 531 102 363 191 00 350 202 466 148 466 148 191 001 533 642 565 661 599 600 1 328 538 9 041 944 1 458 024 11 495 458 1 517 085 12 408 196 1 687 204 12 527 296 12 455 046 12 570 992 12 570 992 9 631 860 10 209 772 10 822 358 otal Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities
rovialions.

Retrement benefits
Retrement benefits
Coher
Other
Other
Handles in NETASSETS
Scurmulated surplus/(deficit)
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)
Opening balance Accumulated surphus/deficit)
Accumulated surphus/deficit) - o,
Accumulated surphus/deficit - o,
Resished balaince
Surphus/Cheficit - o,
Depreciation official for the surphus/Cheficit)
Examulated Surphus/Deficit)
Examulated Surphus/Deficity
Examulated
Other reserves
Revealusion (2 694 42 (1 384 261) (552 260) (2 684 432) (634 247) (3 172 459) 1 194 149 167 271 296 533 296 533 297 708 315 570 334 504 (13 021) (1 949 542) (62 054) (655 078) 787 420 (2 531 259) 167 271 296 533 (1 978 310) Total Reserves
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY (655 076) (1 949 542) (2 531 259) 167 271 296 533 296 533 (1 978 310) 297 708 315 570 334 504 FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Cı	urrent Year 2022/	23	2023/24 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
FINANCIAL SUSTAINABILITY	Ensuring sound financial	E		492 042	528 152	503 620	955 839	955 839	955 839	1 005 535	1 056 535	1 119 927
AND VIABILITY	management and viability.											
INSTITUTIONAL	Accelerating service delivery	D		(8)	(5)	(14)	238	238	238	-	-	-
TRANSFORMATION	through the acquisition and											
	retention of competent and efficient											
	human capital											
INCLUSIVE ECONOMIC	Providing integrated and	С		251	246	243	-	-	-	156	166	176
DEVELOPMENT AND JOB	sustainable human settlements,											
CREATION	Developing a prosperous and											
	diverse economy.											
BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY	Ensuring access to basic services	В		1 503 717	1 538 454	1 634 297	2 021 416	2 021 416	2 021 416	2 400 550	2 544 490	2 697 160
	for all residents, Fostering a safe,											
	secure and healthy environment											
	for employees and communities.											
GOOD GOVERNANCE	Ensuring access to basic services	Α		502 012	632 601	533 327	700 414	700 414	700 414	752 171	802 756	850 921
	for all residents, Addressing the											
	challenges of poverty,											
	unemployment and social											
	inequality, Fostering a safe,											
	secure and healthy environment											
All districts	for employees and communities.											
Allocations to other priorities		Т	2									
Total Revenue (excluding capit	al transfers and contributions)		1	2 498 014	2 699 447	2 671 474	3 677 907	3 677 907	3 677 907	4 158 412	4 403 947	4 668 184

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Cı	urrent Year 2022/	23	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expend Framework			
R thousand				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
FINANCIAL SUSTAINABILITY AND VIABILITY	Ensuring sound financial management and viability.	E		492 270	387 006	451 504	234 361	235 073	235 073	329 544	349 317	370 276	
INSTITUTIONAL TRANSFORMATION	Accelerating service delivery frrough the acquisition and retention of competent and efficient human capital	D		188 210	190 409	185 297	222 168	216 609	216 609	201 871	213 983	226 822	
INCLUSIVE ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND JOB CREATION	Providing integrated and sustainable human settlements, Developing a prosperous and diverse economy.	С		15 042	17 280	19 661	26 810	26 110	26 110	25 312	26 830	28 440	
BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY	Ensuring access to basic services for all residents, Fostering a safe, secure and healthy environment for employees and communities.	В		3 062 823	3 376 514	3 229 660	3 028 346	2 950 378	2 950 378	3 224 360	3 563 736	3 777 560	
GOOD GOVERNANCE	Ensuring access to basic services for all residents, Addressing the challenges of poverty, unemployment and social	A		149 312	173 131	211 152	165 761	178 829	178 829	193 132	204 720	217 003	
Allocations to other priorities	ations to other priorities												
Total Expenditure	penditure				4 144 340	4 097 274	3 677 446	3 606 999	3 606 999	3 974 219	4 358 586	4 620 101	

FS184 Matihabeng - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Cı	urrent Year 2022/	23	2023/24 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
				Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
R thousand				Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26
FINANCIAL SUSTAINABILITY	Ensuring sound financial	E		-	-	-	-	2 706	2 706	-	-	-
and viability	management and viability.											
INSTITUTIONAL	Accelerating service delivery	D		-	-	(235)	-	1 310	1 310	-	-	-
TRANSFORMATION	through the acquisition and retention of competent and efficient human capital											
INCLUSIVE ECONOMIC	Providing integrated and	С						700	700			
DEVELOPMENT AND JOB CREATION	sustainable human settlements, Developing a prosperous and diverse economy.	C		_	-	-	-	700	700	-	_	_
BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY	Ensuring access to basic services for all residents, Fostering a safe,	В		91 763	83 037	130 695	166 809	280 283	280 283	192 914	204 489	216 758
	secure and healthy environment for employees and communities.											
GOOD GOVERNANCE	Ensuring access to basic services	Α		20 134	6 972	24 769	10 000	75 931	75 931	10 000	10 600	11 236
GOOD GOVERNANCE	for all residents, Addressing the	А		20 134	0 912	24 109	10 000	10 901	10 931	10 000	10 000	11 230
	challenges of poverty,											
	unemployment and social											
Allocations to other priorities												
Total Capital Expenditure					90 009	155 230	176 809	360 930	360 930	202 914	215 089	227 994

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Cı	urrent Year 2022/2	23	2023/24 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
3000p.1011		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
08 - Human Resources										
Finance And Administration										
Property Services										
Property Rates (R000 Value Threshold)	Rand Value Threshold	75 000	-	75 750	75 750	75 750	75 750	80 295	85 113	90 219
Adjustment) (Impermissable Values Per	Rand Value	-	-	78 472	-	-	-	50 257	53 272	56 468
Waste Management										
Solid Waste Removal										
Removal	Households	19 664	-	21 052	21 052	21 052	21 052	22 315	23 654	25 074
Informal Settlements (R000)	Rand Value	-	-	3418 100	3418 100	3418 100	3418 100	3623 186	3840 578	4071 012
No Rubbish Disposal	Households	2 204	-	2 226	2 226	2 226	2 226	2 360	2 501	2 651
Other (R000)	Rand Value	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 517	4 788	5 076
Other Rubbish Disposal	Households	117	-	118	118	118	118	125	133	141
Refuse (Average Litres Per Week)	Average Litres Per Week	20	-	20	20	20	20	21	23	24
Removed At Least Once A Week	Households	117 284	-	118 457	118 457	118 457	118 457	125 564	133 098	141 084
Week	Households	176	-	178	178	178	178	188	200	212
Using Communal Refuse Dump	Households	1 528	-	1 543	1 543	1 543	1 543	1 636	1 734	1 838
Using Own Refuse Dump	Households	10 313	-	10 416	10 416	10 416	10 416	11 041	11 704	12 406
11 - Economic Development										
Energy Sources										
Electricity	Herreehelde									
Electricity - Prepaid (< Min. Service Level)	Households	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-
Electricity (< Min. Service Level)	Households	101 399	_	102 413	102 413	102 413	102 413	108 558	115 071	121 976
Electricity (At Least Min. Service Level)	Households Kwh Per Household Per	50		102 413	51	102 413	51	54	57	121 976
Electricity (Kwh Per Household Per Month) Electricity	Households	50	_	51	51	51	51	34	57	00
Informal Settlements (R000)	Rand Value	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other (R000)	Rand Value	_	_	_	_	_	_	22 114	23 441	24 848
Other Energy Sources	Households	30 053	_	30 354	30 354	30 354	30 354	32 175	34 105	36 152
Waste Water Management	Households	30 033	_	30 334	30 334	30 334	30 354	32 173	34 103	30 132
Sewerage										
Bucket Toilet	Households	14 600	_	14 746	14 746	14 746	14 746	15 631	16 569	17 563
Chemical Toilet	Households	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flush Toilet (Connected To Sewerage)	Households	103 172	_	104 204	104 204	104 204	104 204	110 456	117 083	124 108
Flush Toilet (With Septic Tank)	Households	178	_	180	180	180	180	191	202	214
Sanitation	Households	19 664	_	21 052	21 052	21 052	21 052	22 315	23 654	25 074
Informal Settlements (R000)	Rand Value	11 204	_	11994 917	11994 917	11994 917	11994 917	12714 612	13477 488	14286 138
No Toilet Provisions	Households	2 792	_	2 820	2 820	2 820	2 820	2 989	3 168	3 359
Other (R000)	Rand Value	_	_	_	_	_	-	15 853	16 804	17 812
Other Toilet Provisions (> Min.Service Level)	Households	8 922	_	9 011	9 011	9 011	9 011	9 552	10 125	10 733
Pit Toilet (Ventilated)	Households	244	_	246	246	246	246	261	277	294
Month)	Kilolitres Per Household Per	6	_	6	6	6	6	6	7	7
Sanitation (Rand Per Household Per Month)	Rand Per Household Per	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	_
Water Management										
Water Distribution										
Water	Households	19 664	_	21 052	21 052	21 052	21 052	22 315	23 654	25 074
Informal Settlements (R000)	Rand Value	22 408	_	23989 834	23989 834	23989 834	23989 834	25429 224	26954 977	28572 276
Other (R000)	Rand Value	-	-	29 824	-	-	-	-	47 765	50 631
Other Water Supply (< Min.Service Level)	Households	1 004	-	1 014	1 014	1 014	1 014	1 075	1 139	1 208
Level)	Households	1 642	-	1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658	1 758	1 863	1 975
Piped Water Inside Dwelling	Households	79 726	-	80 523	80 523	80 523	80 523	85 355	90 476	95 904
Dwelling)	Households	40 406	-	40 810	40 810	40 810	40 810	43 259	45 854	48 605
Using Public Tap (< Min.Service Level)	Households	103	-	104	104	104	104	110	117	124
Level)	Households	9 190	-	9 282	9 282	9 282	9 282	9 839	10 429	11 055
Water (Kilolitres Per Household Per Month)	Kilolitres Per Household Per	6	-	6	6	6	6	6	7	7

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA9 Sc	cial,	economic and demographic statistics and a	ssumptions									
Description of economic indicator	Pleaf.	Basis of valculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	Outenme	Outesms	Outenme	Current Year 2022/23 Original Budget	Outcome	Framework Outcome	Outcome
Channesgenegablem Perpulation			0	0	0	-	-	-	0	-	-	-
	1, 12		0	0	0	-	_	_	0	-	_	_
Monthearter R1 - R1 - R0 - R0 - R0 - R0 - R0 - R0 -			35 646 12 072 19 196	35 646 12 072 19 196	35 646 12 072 19 196		_		36 726 12 438 19 778	-	_	_
P12 R01 - P28 R00 P28 R01 - P81 200 P82 201 - P102 A00 P102 A01 - P204 R00			12 072 19 196 24 883 17 968 9 293 6 162	12 072 19 196 24 883 17 888 9 293 6 162	12 072 19 196 24 883 17 968 9 293 6 162		Ē	Ē	12 438 10 778 26 328 18 602 9 676 6 338	Ē	Ξ	Ē
Poverty profiles (no. of households) < R2 080 per household per moré lever descriptor Household/demographics (900) Number of session in regulation area	13											
Number of poople in manicipal area Number of poor people in manicipal erea Number of poor people in manicipal erea Number of poor households in manicipal erea Number of poor households (in manicipal erea Delevidon of poor households (in manicipal erea			120 289	123 196	123 196	-	-	-	0	-	-	-
Formal	э											
Industrial The Industrial Programme of the second policy of the Industrial Programme o	4 6		-		•				-		-	
Dwellings provided by private senter Total new housing swellings Engagemia Infator/infation sullook (CPIX)	6					0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Enterance Infection/Infection auctions (CEPEX) Infection/Infection auctions (CEPEX) Infection and a fact recovering Infection and Infection auction Infection and Infection auction Communication (Infection auction) Communication (Infection auction)												
Cultestian rates	7											
Plential of Sections & equipment behaves - enternal inventment Internal - enternal inventments Internal - sinisters Plenting - sinisters Plenting - sinisters Plenting - sinisters												
Detail on the provision of municipal services Total municipal services		Ĭ		2019/20 Outcome	2020/21 Outcome	2021/22 Outcome		Adjusted Budget		2023/24 Mediur Budget Year	Framework Budget Year +1 2024/25	& Espenditure Budget Year
	Ret	Homeshald service terrets (000) Water: Part of the service state dwelling Part owher inside ward (instruction dwelling)		79 726 40 406	-	=	1 1			-		
	8 10 9 10	Uniting particle tags (at larger rein-asserving towers) Other wester supply (at larger rein-vine larger) Afteriorary Servine Level and Alsove substants Uniting particle larger (< rein-asservine larger)		79 726 40 406 9 190 1 642 130 964 103 1 004		-	80 523 40 810 9 282 1 668 132 274 1 04 1 014	80 523 40 810 9 282 1 658 132 274 104 1 014	80 823 40 810 9 282 1 668 132 274 1 014	-	-	
	10	Ofter water supply (< rrin.service level) No water supply (< rrin.service Level sub-folds Enter the Service Level sub-folds Total number of foundations		132 071	= =	-	133 392	133 392	133 392		-	-
		Homestanders description tectorists (1990) **Postured variety benefit of state of streetling(s) Listing another benefit of plane and reason to receive the state of the stat		103 172 178 244	Ξ	=	104 204 180 246	104 204 180 246	104 204 180 246	Ē	=	E
		Other isolate previousnes (> rein.service levels) Adviseusrs Service Levels and Advise authitidal Bushed isolat Other isolate Other isolate Service Levels Eleboro Mirrors Service Level authitidal Testal number of households		112 516 14 600 2 792			9 011 113 641 14 746 2 820	9 0 1 1 1 1 3 6 4 1 1 4 7 4 6 2 8 2 0	9 011 113 641 14 746 2 820	=	=	=
		Holow Minimum Service Level substated Total number of households Enterty: Electricity (at least min-service level)		17 362 17 362 120 908 101 399	=	=	17 888 131 207 102 413	2 820 17 868 131 207 102 413	2 820 17 868 131 207 102 413	=	=	=
		Tested recordings of housewheeleds Electrically (all learnings are retired levels) Electrically (all learnings are retired levels) Electrically (all learnings are retired levels) Electrically (c) even services Levels and delivers each-total Electrically (c) even services levels) China evengy startens. Electrically electri		101 399	=		102 413	102 413	102 413			
		Elementary programs (** cross, mervine leveral) related to the Manton Assessment Start and Land and Indian Control and Control		30 083 30 083 131 482	=	=	30 354 30 354 132 767 118 457	30 384 30 384 132 767	30 384 30 384 132 767			
		Advisorum Service Level and Above substate! Removed less inequantly from once a week. Using communal refuse dump. Using communal stump.		117 384 176 1 628 10 313 117	=	Ē	118 487 178 178 1 643 10 416 118	118 487 178 417 1 643 10 416 118	118 487 178 1 1843 10 416 118	Ē	=	
		Obser rudskish dispansal Na rudskish dispansal Ekokov Mitrierum Sarvica Laval sudsdalal Tatal number of housewholds		117 2 204 13 338 131 622		=	118 2 226 12 481 132 938	118 2 226 13 381 132 938	72 226 12 281 132 938			
Municipal in-house services	rint.			2019/20 Outcome	2020/21 Outcome	2021/22 Outcome	Original Budget		Full Year Forecast	2023/24 Medius Budget Year 2023/24	Framework Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +3 3035/26
		Hausahald sarvine tarnets (999). Wester: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		79 726 40 406	=	=	80 823 40 810 9 282	80 823 40 810 9 282	80 823 40 810 9 282 1 688 132 274	=	=	
	10 9 10	Hausenbuild survives tearests (1990). The state of the state of volume (1990). Figure waste trained upwell (first root in showalling) Figure waste trained upwell (first root in showalling) Figure waste trained upwell (first root in services lineval) Abstractor's Start wine Leaved and Abstract and Abstract Abstra		40 406 9 190 1 642 130 964 103 1 004			9 282 1 658 132 274 104 1 014	1 658 1 32 74 1 104 1 014	1 608 1 608 1 32 274 1 04 1 014			- 1
		No woder supply Release Administrative Envolve Level soluted at Total number of households Southether/supersus.		132 071	=	=	133 302	133 302	133 302	-	=	=
		Twist neurolises of Instantivistics (Flatis high (contentionals as successings)) (Flatis high (contentionals as successings)) (Flatis high (contentionals) (Flatis high (contentionals))		103 172 178 244 8 922 112 816 14 600		=	104 204 180 246 9 011	104 204 180 246 9 011 113 641 14 746	104 204 180 246 9 011 113 641 14 746		=	
		Bushet tallet Ofter failet provisions (< min.service level) No bollet provisions (< min.service level)		112 816 14 600 2 792 17 392 129 908	=		9 011 113 641 14 746 2 820 17 866 131 207	113 641 14 746 2 820 17 866 131 207	113 641 14 746 2 820 17 866 131 207		Ē	
		Other holds previousnes (< rein-narvine level) Na holds previousnes Blokev Marienner Servine Level substitutel Total number of housewholds Engage (b) (a) lond rein-nervine level) Block rein = rein-nervine level)		101 399	-		102 413	102 413	102 413		-	-
		Emergine (a) (no main rein-convolue level). Ellendrich (a) tonat rein-convolue level). Ellendrich (a) prepaid (viro-convolue level). Adhievarra Service Level and Alsove auto-total Ellendrich (c) rein-convolue level). Ellendrich (c) rein-convolue level). Obus arange searces		101 399 30 083			102 413 30 384	102 413 30 384	102 413 30 384			
				117 284	=======================================		139 789	132 747	139 787			
							118 467	118 467	118 487			
		Removed less hequently than once a week Using commonal relates dump Using own relates dump Other rubinsh sissuasal		117 284 117 284 176 1 628 10 313	Ē		118 467 118 467 178 1 643 10 416	118 487 118 487 178 1 843 10 416	118 487 118 487 178 1 843 10 418			Ē
	L	Testal recorders of horseshooled Materians Zimende Lawed and Alterian Advances Zimende Lawed and Alterian Advances Zimende Lawed and Alterian Advances Living some relates during Living some relates during Nor relates durings Materian Mat		176 1 828 10 313 117 2 204 14 338			178 1 643 10 416 118 2 226 14 481 132 938	178 1 843 10 416 118 2 226 14 481 132 938	1 843 10 416 118 2 226 14 481 132 938		Term Revenue	S. Eavenditure
Municipal entity services	Ret	Total number of households		1 628 10 313 117 2 204	2020/21 Outcome	2021/22 Outcome	178 1 643 10 416 118 2 226 14 481 132 938	178 1 543 10 416 118 2 226 14 481 132 938	1 643 10 416 118 2 226 14 481 132 938	2023/24 Mediur Budget Year 2023/24	Term Revenue Framework Budget Year +1 2024/28	S Espenditure Budget Year +2 2028/26
Municipal entity services	Plat.	Total number of households		176 1628 10 313 117 2 204 14 338 131 622 2019/20			178 1 643 10 416 118 2 226 14 481 132 938	178 1 843 10 416 118 2 226 14 481 132 938	1 643 10 416 118 2 226 14 481 132 938	2023/24 Mediur Budgel Year 2023/24	Term Revenue Francount Budget Year +1 2024/28	Espenditure Hullert Lee +2 2028/26
	Ref. 8 10 9	Total number of households		176 1628 10 313 117 2 204 14 338 131 622 2019/20			178 1 643 10 416 118 2 226 14 481 132 938	178 1 843 10 416 118 2 226 14 481 132 938	1 643 10 416 118 2 226 14 481 132 938	2023/24 Mediur Budget Year 2023/24	Torm Revenue Pramework Budget Voor +1	Espenditure +2 302M26
		Total number of households		176 1628 10 313 117 2 204 14 338 131 622 2019/20			178 1 643 10 416 118 2 226 14 481 132 938	178 1 843 10 416 118 2 226 14 481 132 938	1 643 10 416 118 2 226 14 481 132 938	2023/24 Medium Budget Year 2023/24	Term Revent	Espenditure Budget Year +2 2028/26
Name of municipal entity		Total number of households		176 1628 10 313 117 2 204 14 338 131 622 2019/20			178 1 643 10 416 118 2 226 14 481 132 938	178 1 843 10 416 118 2 226 14 481 132 938	1 643 10 416 118 2 226 14 481 132 938	2023/24 Medius Budget Year 2023/24	*Term Revenue Franciscons Rudget Vear +1 2024/28	Espanditure Reciget Vanc +> 2038/26
Name of municipal entity		Treated recording or Financial Color. Continue Color Color Color Color		176 1628 10 313 117 2 204 14 338 131 622 2019/20			178 1 643 10 416 118 2 226 14 481 132 938	178 1 843 10 416 118 2 226 14 481 132 938	1 643 10 416 118 2 226 14 481 132 938	3623/24 Medius Rudget Voas 3623/24	N Town Revenue Pransworth Rudget Veer +1 2024/28	Expenditure Butget Voer +2 202 W26
Name of municipal entity		Treated recording or Financial Color. Continue Color Color Color Color		176 1628 10 313 117 2 204 14 338 131 622 2019/20			178 1 643 10 416 118 2 226 14 481 132 938	178 1 843 10 416 118 2 226 14 481 132 938	1 643 10 416 118 2 226 14 481 132 938	2023/24 Medium Budgal Voor	Terra Revenue. Rurdget Vene *1	Reprodict Van
Manus of municipal setting Manus of municipal setting		Treated recording or Financial Color. Continue Color Color Color Color		176 1628 10 313 117 2 204 14 338 131 622 2019/20			178 1 643 10 416 118 2 226 14 481 132 938	178 1 843 10 416 118 2 226 14 481 132 938	1 643 10 416 118 2 226 14 481 132 938	2023/24 Medium	Types Records Types Records Rudges Vene *1	Report Hard
Manus of contributed withing		Treated recording or Financial Color. Continue Color Color Color Color		176 1628 10 313 117 2 204 14 338 131 622 2019/20			178 1 643 10 416 118 2 226 14 481 132 938	178 1 843 10 416 118 2 226 14 481 132 938	1 643 10 416 118 2 226 14 481 132 938	2023/54 Monthly 100 Monthly 10	Term Research Term R	Separative Vision of the Control of
Manus of municipal setting Manus of municipal setting		Treated recording or Financial Color. Continue Color Color Color Color		176 1628 10 313 117 2 204 14 338 131 622 2019/20			178 1 643 10 416 118 2 226 14 481 132 938	178 1 843 10 416 118 2 226 14 481 132 938	1 643 10 416 118 2 226 14 481 132 938	2023/24 Meditor	To a second seco	Begannitus Purior Viene
Manus of manifolipal setting Manus of manifolipal setting Manus of manifolipal setting Manus of manifolipal setting		Treated recording of Foresteen States (1988) Manuschild Secretical States (1988) Ma		176 1628 10 313 117 2 204 14 338 131 622 2019/20			1 174 10 2 192 10 2 1	178 1 843 10 416 118 2 226 14 481 132 938	Furrougas	Budgat Var	Types Havenur	
Manus of municipal setting Manus of municipal setting		Transactions of FourceMarkets. Comment Co		June 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		Outcome	1 174 10 2 192 10 2 1	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Furrougas	Budgat Var	Budgar Van 11	
Name of municipal unity	Plat	Transactions of FourceMarkets. Comment Co		June 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		Outcome	1 174 10 2 192 10 2 1	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Furrougas	Budgat Var	Budgar Van 11	
Name of municipal unity	Plant	Transactions of FourceMarkets. Comment Co		June 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		Outcome	1 174 10 2 192 10 2 1	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Furrougas	Budgat Var	Budgar Van 11	
Name of municipal unity	Plat	The continues of Fource and Continues and Co		June 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		Outcome	1 174 10 2 192 10 2 1	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Furrougas	Budgat Var	Budgar Van 11	
Manus of contribute unity	Plat	Treated securities or Financeanistics. However, and the security of the secur		June 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		Outcome	1 174 10 2 192 10 2 1	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Furrougas	Budgat Var	Budgar Van 11	
Manus of municipal entity Name of municipal entity	Plat	Treated securities or Financeanistics. However, and the security of the secur		June 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		Outcome	1 174 10 2 192 10 2 1	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Furrougas	Budgat Var	Budgar Van 11	
Manus of contribute unity	Plat	Treated securities or Financeanistics. However, and the security of the secur		June 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		Outcome	1 174 10 2 192 10 2 1	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Furrouses	Budgat Var	Budgar Van 11	
Manus of municipal entity Manu	Plat	Treated securities or Financeanistics. However, and the security of the secur		June 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		Outcome	1 174 10 2 192 10 2 1	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Furrouses	Budgat Var	Budgar Van 11	
Manus of municipal entity Name of municipal entity	Plat	Treated securities or Financeanistics. However, and the security of the secur		June 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		Outcome	1 174 10 2 192 10 2 1	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Furrouses	Budgat Var	Budgar Van 11	
Manus of municipal entity Manu	Plat	Treated securities or Financeanistics. However, and the security of the secur		June 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		Outcome	1 174 10 2 192 10 2 1	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Furrouses	Budgat Var	Budgar Van 11	
Manus of municipal entity Manu	Plat	The continues of Fource and Continues and Co		June 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		Outcome	The state of the s	The state of the s	TABLE TO STATE OF THE STATE OF	3023/34 Mature	Transference Trans	The state of the s
Manus of contributed unitary	Plat	The continues of the co		January Development of the contraction of the contr	Chatasana 2002/21 Chatasanana 2002/21 Chatasana 2002/21 Chatasana 2002/21 Chatasana 2002/21 Chatasana 2002/21 Chatasana 2002/21 Chatasana 2002/21 Chatasanan	Cutemes 2021/25 Outcome	Constitution of the consti	A CONTROL OF THE CONT	TABLE TO STATE OF THE STATE OF	2023/24 Maduri	Topic Research	The state of the s
Manus of numbigal unity	Plat	Treatment contained and principal contained and contained		January Davisor Daviso	Outcome Jacobs 1	Statement Statem	The state of the s	The state of the s	TABLE TO STATE OF THE STATE OF	3023/34 Mature	Transference Trans	The state of the s
Manus of contributed unitary	Plat	Treated words and control of the con		January Development of the contraction of the contr	Chatasana 2002/21 Chatasanana 2002/21 Chatasana 2002/21 Chatasana 2002/21 Chatasana 2002/21 Chatasana 2002/21 Chatasana 2002/21 Chatasana 2002/21 Chatasana 2002/21 Chatasana 2002/21 Chatasana 2002/21 2002/21 2002/21 2002/21 2002/21 2002/21 2002/21 2002/21 2002/21 2002/21 2002/21 20	Cutemes 2021/25 Outcome	Constitution of the consti	A CONTROL OF THE CONT	TABLE TO STATE OF THE STATE OF	2023/24 Maduri	Topic Research	The state of the s
Manus of numbigal unity	Plat	Treated words and control of the con		January Development of the contraction of the contr	Chatasana 2002/21 Chatasanana 2002/21 Chatasana 2002/21 Chatasana 2002/21 Chatasana 2002/21 Chatasana 2002/21 Chatasana 2002/21 Chatasana 2002/21 Chatasana 2002/21 Chatasana 2002/21 Chatasana 2002/21 2002/21 2002/21 2002/21 2002/21 2002/21 2002/21 2002/21 2002/21 2002/21 2002/21 20	Cutemes 2021/25 Outcome	Constitution of the consti	A CONTROL OF THE CONT	TABLE TO STATE OF THE STATE OF	STATES AND	Topic Research	The state of the s
Manus of municipal entity	Plat	Treated words and control of the con		January Development of the contraction of the contr	Chatasana 2002/21 Chatasanana 2002/21 Chatasana 2002/21 Chatasana 2002/21 Chatasana 2002/21 Chatasana 2002/21 Chatasana 2002/21 Chatasana 2002/21 Chatasana 2002/21 Chatasana 2002/21 Chatasana 2002/21 2002/21 2002/21 2002/21 2002/21 2002/21 2002/21 2002/21 2002/21 2002/21 2002/21 20	Cutemes 2021/25 Outcome	Constitution of the consti	A CONTROL OF THE CONT	TABLE TO STATE OF THE STATE OF	2023/24 Maduri	Topic Research	The state of the s
Manus of numbigal unity	Plat	Treated words and control of the con		20 WARDS	Solutions Services Se	Cutomes SERVICE Cutomes SERVICE Cutomes 1 761 max	Grand	Adjusted Signature of the Control of	7 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	STATES AND	Total Annual Control of the Control	The state of the s
Manus of contributed untility	Plat	The continued of the co		2010/20 Outsome	200001 Outsome	303 1/25 Guttamme	Comments and the second	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	PUNY YEAR POR MEN MEN POR MEN MEN MEN POR MEN MEN MEN POR MEN MEN POR MEN MEN MEN MEN POR MEN MEN MEN POR MEN MEN MEN MEN POR MEN MEN MEN POR MEN MEN MEN MEN POR MEN MEN MEN POR MEN MEN MEN MEN MEN POR MEN MEN MEN MEN MEN MEN POR MEN MEN MEN MEN MEN MEN MEN MEN POR MEN MEN MEN MEN MEN MEN MEN MEN	200 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100	Total Management of the Control of t	A SEASON VANO
Manus of continued unity	Plat	The continued of the co		2011/20 Outcome 2011/20 Outcome 2011/20 Outcome 2011/20 Outcome 2011/20 Outcome 2011/20 Outcome	Solutions Services Se	Cutomes SERVICE Cutomes SERVICE Cutomes 1 761 max	GO BOR BETT	Adjusted Signature of the Control of	### ### ##############################	STATES AND	Total Annual Control of the Control	The state of the s
Manus of contributed untility	Plat	The continued of the co		2011/20 Outsome 2011/2	200001 Outsome	303 1/25 Guttamme		### 1995 1997 1997 1997 1997 1997 1997 1997	TAMES AND	200 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100	Total Management of the Control of t	A SEASON VANO
Manus of contributed untility	Plat	Treated words and control of the con		2011/20 201	200001 Outsome	303 1/25 Guttamme	GUADANA SALAN SALA	Advantage	7 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	200 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100	Total Management of the Control of t	TO CASO AND
Manus of continued untilly	Plat	Treated words and control of the con		2011/20 Outsome 2011/2	PRODUCT COLLEGE OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERT	Cuttome		### 1995 1997 1997 1997 1997 1997 1997 1997	TAMES AND	2023/24 Meditor	Total Manager 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	A PART MAN AND THE PART AND THE
Hame of manifepal entity	Plat	The continued of the co		2011/20 201	PRODUCT COLLEGE OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERT	Cuttome	GUADANA SALAN SALA	Advantage	7 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	2023/24 Meditor	Total Manager 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	A PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF

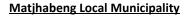
FS184 Matihabeng Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22		Current Ye	ar 2022/23		2023/24 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
	section		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Funding measures												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	1 081	1 171 140	895 847	752 158	695 311	695 311	(824 550)	719 694	1 611 902	2 557 643
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	(7 654 606)	(8 938 945)	(10 377 750)	(5 629 272)	(5 562 126)	(5 562 126)	467 075	3 284 500	(5 184 283)	(5 495 399)
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	0,0	6,5	4,9	3,9	3,6	3,6	(8,6)	3,0	7,4	11,0
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	(571 376)	(552 260)	(640 731)	167 271	301 251	301 251	1 349 574	377 107	315 570	334 504
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	(2,2%)	(2,8%)	13,4%	(6,0%)	(6,0%)	(33,6%)	11,5%	(0,4%)	0,0%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)		0.0%	30,7%	31,1%	30,2%	30,2%	30,2%	28,4%	87,7%	88.0%	88,0%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)		,	0.0%	0.0%	0,0%	0.0%	0,0%	0.0%	18,0%	0.0%	0,0%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	8	0.0%	57,6%	72,9%	100,0%	96,0%	96,0%	99.4%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0,0%	0.0%	0.0%	0,0%	0.0%	0,0%	0.0%	0,0%	0.0%	0,0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10	,	,	·	,	,		,	0,0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	(0,5%)	24,7%	110,9%	0.0%	0.0%	(44.6%)	864,0%	(92,5%)	6,0%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	(100,0%)	0,0%	6,0%	6,0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	0,5%	0,0 %	0,6%	7,8%	5,7%	5,7%	(5,2%)	6,8%	6,8%	0,0%
Assetrenewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi) 20(1)(vi)	14	1,0%	1,1%	1,9%	0,0%	0.0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
	1 (.)(.)	3	.,	,,,,,	,,-,-	, ,,,,,	,	2,272	-,	1 -,	1 -,-,-	1 -,
<u>Supporting indicators</u> % incr total service charges (incl prop rates)	18(1)a			3,8%	3,2%	19,4%	0,0%	0,0%	(27,6%)	17,5%	5,6%	6,0%
% incr Property Tax	18(1)a			5,6%	4,5%	(0,7%)	0,0%	0,0%	(21,2%)	6,0%	4,0%	6,0%
% incr Service charges - Electricity	18(1)a			1,3%	6,0%	38,0%	0,0%	0,0%	(40,4%)	15,1%	1,3%	6,0%
% incr Service charges - Water % incr Service charges - Waste Water Management	18(1)a 18(1)a			1,9% 10.1%	(0,1%) (0,1%)	9,4% 15.0%	0,0% 0.0%	0,0% 0.0%	(11,7%) (17,0%)	39,1% 10,0%	14,2% 6.0%	6,0% 6.0%
% incr Service charges - Waste Management	18(1)a			10,8%	(1,5%)	28,5%	0,0%	0,0%	(24,6%)	10,0%	6,0%	6,0%
% incr in Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services Total billable revenue	18(1)a 18(1)a		1 692 638	0,0% 1 756 116	0,0% 1 811 913	0,0% 2 164 030	0,0% 2 164 030	0,0% 2 164 030	0,0% 1 567 804	0,0% 2 542 984	0,0% 2 686 138	0,0% 2 847 307
Service charges	10(1)a		1 692 638	1 756 116	1 811 913	2 164 030	2 164 030	2 164 030	1 567 804	2 542 984	2 686 138	2 847 307
Property rates			401 962	424 353	443 340	440 185	440 185	440 185	346 903	466 597	485 260	514 376
Service charges - electricity revenue Service charges - water revenue			645 781 404 898	654 193 412 666	693 255 412 093	956 873 450 993	956 873 450 993	956 873 450 993	569 893 398 343	1 101 361 627 451	1 115 714 716 734	1 182 657 759 738
Service charges - sanitation revenue			149 647	164 794	164 664	189 349	189 349	189 349	157 242	208 284	220 781	234 028
Service charges - refuse removal			90 351	100 109	98 561	126 629	126 629	126 629	95 422	139 292	147 649	156 508
Agency services			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding Cash receipts from ratepayers	18(1)a		21 099	9 634 1 216 535	24 534 1 282 987	10 000 2 217 940	103 836 2 217 940	103 836 2 217 940	81 448 951 283	10 000 2 721 514	10 600 2 888 439	11 236 3 061 745
Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a		3 789 072	3 962 350	4 122 163	7 346 502	7 346 502	7 346 502	3 348 655	3 104 606	3 281 457	3 478 345
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			N/A	(4 379)	208 290	1 166 287	-	-	(989 916)	10 861 157	(10 923 314)	69 899
Operating and Capital Grant Revenue Capital expenditure - total	18(1)a 20(1)(vi)		611 096 111 898	790 343 90 009	669 236 155 230	803 624 176 809	919 570 363 200	919 570 363 200	691 576 143 221	885 085 202 914	1 009 365 215 089	1 069 927 227 994
Capital expenditure - total Capital expenditure - renewal	20(1)(vi) 20(1)(vi)		1 122	949	3 010	-	- 300 200	-	140 221	202 314	213 003	227 334
Supporting benchmarks												
Growth guideline maximum			6,0%	6,0% 3.9%	6,0% 4.6%	6,0%	6,0%	6,0%	6,0%	6,0%	6,0%	6,0%
CPI guideline DoRA operating grants total MFY			4,3%	3,9%	4,6%	5,0%	5,0%	5,0%	5,0%	5,4%	5,6%	5,4%
DoRA capital grants total MFY												
Provincial operating grants												
Provincial capital grants District Municipality grants												
Total gazetted/advised national, provincial and district grants										-	-	-
Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive)	1											

							1				1 000 101
Total Operating Revenue		2 498 014	2 699 447	2 671 474	3 677 907	3 677 907	3 677 907	2 503 215	4 158 412	4 403 947	4 668 184
Total Operating Expenditure		3 178 474 (680 460)	3 409 450 (710 002)	3 456 021 (784 547)	3 677 446 461	3 659 412 18 495	3 659 412 18 495	1 284 395 1 218 820	3 974 219 184 193	4 358 586 45 361	4 620 101 48 083
Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit) Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)		(000 400)	(710 002)	(704 547)	401	10 495	10 495	1 2 10 020		45 361	40 003
Revenue									719 694		
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue			8.1%	(1,0%)	37,7%	0.0%	0.0%	(31,9%)	13.1%	5.9%	6.0%
% Increase in Property Rates Revenue		1	5.6%	4,5%	(0,7%)	0,0%	0.0%	(21,2%)	34.5%	4.0%	6.0%
% Increase in Froperty Raies Revenue			1.3%	6.0%	38.0%	0,0%	0.0%	(40.4%)	15.1%	1.3%	6.0%
% Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges			3.8%	3.2%	19.4%	0.0%	0.0%	(27.6%)	17.5%	5.6%	6.0%
Expenditure	-		0,070	0,270	15,470	0,070	0,070	(21,070)	11,070	0,070	0,070
% Increase in Total Operating Expenditure			7.3%	1.4%	6.4%	(0.5%)	0.0%	(64.9%)	8.6%	9.7%	6.0%
% Increase in Employee Costs		1	19.1%	5.5%	3.1%	0.0%	0.0%	(17,2%)	5.1%	6.0%	6.0%
% Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases			3.1%	18.2%	(12.1%)	(3.1%)	0.0%	(68,8%)	21.7%	6.0%	6.0%
Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration)				332293,336	226586,4431	(,,,,,,		(,,	238185,5149	.,	.,
Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration)				3269862,572	7994328,2				7872422,2		
R&M % of PPE		0,5%	0,7%	0,6%	7,8%	5,7%	5,7%		(5,2%)	6,8%	6,8%
Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE		0,5%	0,8%	1,1%	8,9%	8,1%	8,1%		(5,4%)	6,9%	6,9%
Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue		0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	18,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Capital Revenue											
Internally Funded & Other (R'000)		21 099	9 634	24 534	10 000	103 836	103 836	81 448	10 000	10 600	11 236
Borrowing (R'000)						-	-			-	
Grant Funding and Other (R'000)	ļļ	90 799	80 376	130 695	166 809	259 364	259 364	61 773	192 914	204 489	216 758
Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding		100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%
Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding		0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0% 94.3%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0% 43.1%	0,0% 95.1%	0,0% 95.1%	0,0%
Grant Funding % of Total Funding Capital Expenditure		81,1%	89,3%	84,2%	94,3%	71,4%	71,4%	43,1%	95,1%	95,1%	95,1%
Total Capital Programme (R'000)		111 898	90 009	155 230	176 809	363 200	363 200	143 221	202 914	215 089	227 994
Asset Renewal		1 122	5 790	27 053	42 257	95 921	95 921	140 221	8 077	8 561	9 075
Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure		1.0%	6.4%	17.4%	23.9%	26.4%	26.4%	0.0%	4.0%	4.0%	4.0%
Cash	\dashv	1,272	2,1.10	,		20,170		2,2,2	1,515	1,270	.,
Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other		0.0%	30.7%	31.1%	30.2%	30.2%	30.2%	28.4%	87.7%	88.0%	88.0%
Cash Coverage Ratio		0	0	0	0	0	0	(0)	0	0	0
DOLLOWING											
Most recent Credit Rating	1								0		
Capital Charges to Operating	1	8.9%	3.2%	5.0%	3.0%	1.9%	1.9%	0.1%	4.6%	4.5%	4.5%
Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Reserves						,					.,
Uncommitted reserves after application of cash and investments		(7 654 606)	(8 938 945)	(10 377 750)	(5 629 272)	(5 562 126)	(5 562 126)	467 075	3 284 500	(5 184 283)	(5 495 399)
Free Services											
Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share ried services as a % of cyberating revenue		10,9%	9,5%	19,0%	17,3%	17,3%	17,3%		17,6%	18,9%	18,9%
Free Services as a % or Operating Revenue	1	2,170	2,170	3,170	1,576	1,376	1,576		1,476	1,470	1,470
High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance	T										
Total Operating Revenue		2 498 014	2 699 447	2 671 474	3 677 907	3 677 907	3 677 907	2 503 215	4 158 412	4 403 947	4 668 184
Total Operating Expenditure		3 178 474	3 409 450	3 456 021	3 677 446	3 659 412	3 659 412	1 284 395	3 974 219	4 358 586	4 620 101
Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement		(680 460)	(710 002)	(784 547)	461	18 495	18 495	1 218 820	184 193	45 361	48 083
Surplus/(Deficit) Considering Reserves and Cash Backing		(7 654 606)	(8 938 945)	(10 377 750)	(5 629 272)	(5 562 126)	(5 562 126)	467 075	3 284 500	(5 184 283)	(5 495 399)
MTREF Funded (1) / Unfunded (0)	15	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0
MTREF Funded ✓ / Unfunded *	15	×	×	×	×	×	×	/	/	×	×
militar i unueu + / Omunueu 4	13	-	-					•		-	-
	I										

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	D-4	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Cı	urrent Year 2022/	23	2023/24 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Безсприон	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Valuation: Date of valuation: Financial year valuation used Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N) Municipal assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)	1 2	2000/01/01 0	2000/01/01 0	2000/01/01	2000/01/01 0 No No			0		AN A
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N) No. of assistant valuers (FTE) No. of data collectors (FTE) No. of internal valuers (FTE) No. of external valuers (FTE) No. of external valuers (FTE) No. of additional valuers (FTE) Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N) Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)	3 3 3 3 4				No No	No	No			
No. of properties No. of sectional file values No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2) No. of supplementary valuations No. of valuation roll amendments No. of objections by rate payers No. of appeals by rate payers No. of successful objections No. of successful objections > 10% Supplementary valuation Public service infrastructure value (Rm) Municipality owned property value (Rm)	5 5 8 8 5	- - - -	-	- - -	159 697 77 273 5 152	159 697 77 273 5 152	159 697 77 273 5 152	-	-	
Valuation reductions: Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm) Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm) Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm) Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm) Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm) Valuation reductions-other (Rm) Total valuation reductions:		-	-	-	-		-	_	-	
Total value used for rating (Rm) Total land value (Rm) Total value of improvements (Rm) Total market value (Rm)	5 5 5 5									
Rating: Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N) Differential rates used? (Y/N) Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N) Special rating area used? (Y/N) Phasing-in properties s21 (number) Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N) Fixed amount minimum value (R'000) Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)	5									
Rate revenue: Rate revenue budget (R '000) Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000) Expected cash collection rate (%) Special rating areas (R'000)	6 6 7									
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000) Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000) Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000) Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000) Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000) Total rebates, exemptins, reductins, discs (R'000)		_	-	_	-		_		-	



FS184 Matihabeng - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table	SATZ	a Property rate	s by category	(current year)								
Description	Ref	Business and commercial properties	Industrial properties	Mining properties	Residential properties	Agricultural properties	Public benefit organisations	Public service purpose properties	Public service infrastructure properties	Vacant land	Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)	Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)
Current Year 2022/23												
Valuation:												
No. of properties		22 491	692	125	115 837	-	1 033	-	461	-	-	_
No. of sectional title property values												
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)	1 1											
No. of supplementary valuations												
Supplementary valuation (Rm)												
No. of valuation roll amendments												
No. of objections by rate-payers												
No. of appeals by rate-payers												
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised	1 1											
No. of successful objections	5											
No. of successful objections > 10%	5											
Estimated no. of properties not valued												
Years since last valuation (select)	1 1											
Frequency of valuation (select)												
Method of valuation used (select)												
Base of valuation (select)												
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)												
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)	1 1											
Flat rate used? (Y/N)												
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?												
Valuation reductions:												
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2											
Total valuation reductions:	1 1											
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6											
Total land value (Rm)	6											
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6											
Total market value (Rm)	6											
Rating:												
Average rate	3											
Rate revenue budget (R '000)												
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)												
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4											
Special rating areas (R'000)	1 1											
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)												
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)	1											
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)												
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)	1 1											
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)												
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)												

		Provide description of tariff				Current Year	2023/24 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Description	Ref	structure where appropriate	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Property rates (rate in the Rand) Residential properties	1	RATES HOUSES (R 75 000	-	-	-	0,0128	-	-	-
Residential properties - vacant land		Vacant land	-	-	-	0,0128	-	-	-
Formal/informal settlements Small holdings		SMALL HOLDING	-	-	-	0,0034	_	-	
Farm properties - used		FARM PROPERTIES	-	-	-	0,0414	-	-	-
Farm properties - not used Industrial properties		MINES	-	-		0,0503	_	-	_
Business and commercial properties		RATES BUSINESS	-	-	-	0,0414	-	-	-
Communal land - residential Communal land - small holdings									
Communal land - farm property									
Communal land - business and commercial Communal land - other									
State-owned properties		SCHOOLS (INACTIVE)	-	-	-	0,0414	-	-	-
Municipal properties									
Public service infrastructure Privately owned towns serviced by the owner									
State trust land									
Restitution and redistribution properties Protected areas									
National monuments properties									
Property rates by usage Business and commercial properties									
Industrial properties Mining properties									
Residential properties Agricultural properties									
Public benefit organisations Public service purpose properties									
Public service infrastructure properties									
Vacant land Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)									
Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)									
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
Residential properties R15 000 threshhold rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate									
Indigent rebate or exemption Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption									
Temporary relief rebate or exemption									
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption Other rebates or exemptions	2	-	-	-	-	75 000	-	-	-
Other repaires or exemptions Water tariffs	-								
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)									
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month) Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)									
Water usage - life line tariff		Water house Water house	-	-	-	13 16	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl) Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		Water house	-	-	_	22		-	_
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl) Water usage - Block 5 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 6 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)							
Other	2								
Waste water tariffs Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)									
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month) Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)									
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)		SEWER RESIDENTIAL	-	-	-	131	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)		Sewer vacant stands Sewer business	-	-	-	76 91	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl) Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)		Min charge	-	-	-	154	-	-	-
Other	2								
Electricity tariffs Domestic									
Domestic Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)		Residential	-	-	-	97	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month) FBE		(how is this targeted?)	-	-	-	234	-	-	-
⊦B⊑ Life-line tariff - meter		(how is this targeted?) (describe structure)							
Life-line tariff - prepaid		(describe structure)							
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh) Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)									
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh) Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh) Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh) Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds)							
Other	2	,							
Waste management tariffs									
Domestic						07			
	l	Refuse households	-	-	-	87	-	-	-
Street cleaning charge Basic charge/fixed fee 80l bin - once a week		Refuse households	-	-	-	87		-	-

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table S	A 14	i iouseiioiu i	Jillo								
Description		2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Cı	rrent Year 2022/	23	2023/24 Med	ium Term Reven	ue & Expenditure	Framework
2000,151.011	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Rand/cent								% incr.			
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income	1										
Range'											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		668,36	-	-	727,17	727,17	727,17	6,0%	770,80	-	-
Electricity: Basic levy		213,42	-	-	232,20	232,20	232,20	15,0%	267,03	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		1 289,76	-	-	1 403,26	1 403,26	1 403,26	15,0%	1 613,75	-	-
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		107,85	-	-	117,34	117,34	117,34	10,0%	129,07	-	-
Sanitation		138,74	-	-	150,95	150,95	150,95	10,0%	166,05	-	-
Refuse removal		92,92	-	-	101,09	101,09	101,09	10,0%	111,20	-	-
Other											
sub-total		2 511,05	-	-	2 732,01	2 732,01	2 732,01	11,9%	3 057,90	-	-
VAT on Services											
Total large household bill:		2 511,05	-	-	2 732,01	2 732,01	2 732,01	11,9%	3 057,90	-	-
% increase/-decrease			(100,0%)	-	-	- 1	-		11,9%	(100,0%)	-
	2									 	
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable	-										
Range'											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		477,10	-	-	519,09	519,09	519,09	6,0%	550,24	-	-
Electricity: Basic levy		213,44	_	_	232,22	232,22	232,22	15,0%	267,05	-	_
Electricity: Consumption		1 519,79	_	_	1 653,53	1 653,53	1 653,53	15,0%	1 901,56	_	_
Water: Basic levy											
Water: Consumption		764,33	_	_	831,59	831,59	831,59	10,0%	914,75	_	_
Sanitation		137,58	_	_	149,69	149,69	149,69	10,0%	164,66	_	_
Refuse removal		92,36	_	_	100,49	100,49	100,49	10,0%	110,54	I [_
		52,30	-	_	100,49	100,49	100,45	10,076	110,54	-	_
Other		2 2 2 4 2 2					2 100 01	10.10			
sub-total		3 204,60	-	-	3 486,61	3 486,61	3 486,61	12,1%	3 908,80	-	-
VAT on Services											
Total small household bill:		3 204,60	- 1	-	3 486,61	3 486,61	3 486,61	12,1%	3 908,80	-	-
% increase/-decrease			(100,0%)	-	-	-	-		12,1%	(100,0%)	-
	3			1.00							
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent'	ľ										
Household receiving free basic services											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		243,33	-	-	264,74	264,74	264,74	6,0%	280,62	-	-
Electricity: Basic levy											
Electricity: Consumption											
Water: Basic levy											
Water: Consumption		99,72	-	-	108,49	108,49	108,49	10,0%	119,34	-	-
Sanitation		96,56	-	-	105,06	105,06	105,06	10,0%	115,57	-	-
Refuse removal		93,69	-	-	101,93	101,93	101,93	10,0%	112,12	-	-
Other											
sub-total		533,30	-	-	580,22	580,22	580,22	8,2%	627,65	-	-
VAT on Services											
Total small household bill:		533,30	– (100,0%)	-	580,22	580,22	580,22	8,2%	627,65 8,2%	(100,0%)	-
% increase/-decrease				_							_

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type		2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Cı	urrent Year 2022/	23	2023/24 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		69 562	1 116 640	41 862	3 922	3 922	3 922	4 266	4 522	4 793
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Municipal Bonds										
Municipality sub-total	1	69 562	1 116 640	41 862	3 922	3 922	3 922	4 266	4 522	4 793
Entities_										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Entities sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Consolidated total:	1	69 562	1 116 640	41 862	3 922	3 922	3 922	4 266	4 522	4 793

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Cı	urrent Year 2022/	23	2023/24 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year + 2025/26
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		502 012	632 601	569 972	636 814	636 814	636 814	692 171	733 701	777 723
Local Government Equitable Share		497 500	622 853	561 611	628 523	628 523	628 523	685 410	726 535	770 127
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (3	-	5 000	2 297	-	-	-	-	_	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Gra		1 236	1 748	2 964	5 191	5 191	5 191	3 661	3 881	4 114
Local Government Financial Management Grant		2 680	3 000	3 100	3 100	3 100	3 100	3 100	3 286	3 483
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		596	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	- 1
••										
Provincial Government:		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	5 455	5 782
Capacity Building and Other Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 455	5 782
District Municipality:		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other grant providers:		-	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	-
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	502 012	632 601	569 972	636 814	636 814	636 814	692 171	739 156	783 505
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		109 084	157 742	99 264	166 810	215 610	215 610	192 914	204 489	216 758
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		14 708	837	_	4 380	4 380	4 380	30 000	31 800	33 708
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		74 681	122 270	84 264	136 630	185 430	185 430	142 914	151 489	160 578
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		19 695	34 634	15 000	25 800	25 800	25 800	20 000	21 200	22 472
Dravinsial Covernment						67 146	67 146		65 720	60.663
Provincial Government:					-	67 146	67 146	-	65 720 65 720	69 663 69 663
iiii dos douite Grant		_				07 140	07 140	_	03 720	09 003
District Municipality:		-	_	_	_	-	_	_	-	-
· •										
Other grant providers:		-	-	44 552	-	-	-	-	-	_
Unspecified	ļ	-	-	44 552	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	109 084	157 742	143 815	166 810	282 756	282 756	192 914	270 209	286 421
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		611 096	790 343	713 788	803 624	919 570	919 570	885 085	1 009 365	1 069 927

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Cı	irrent Year 2022/	23	2023/24 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
EXPENDITURE:	1				_					
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		6 579	4 851	8 864	31 540	459 368	459 368	434 715	460 798	488 446
Local Government Equitable Share		3 726	3 959	1 943	18 131	445 883	445 883	418 843	443 973	470 612
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management G	Frant	-	-	1 998	-	- 1	-	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Gra	ņt	-	-	2 818	2 247	6 182	6 182	3 661	3 881	4 114
Local Government Financial Management Grant		-	-	1 771	4 330	-	-	2 500	2 650	2 809
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		2 853	891	-	-	- 1	-	2 500	2 650	2 809
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		-	-	334	6 832	7 303	7 303	7 211	7 644	8 103
Provincial Government:		_	_	_	_	5 146	5 146	395	5 639	5 977
Capacity Building and Other Grants		-	-	-	-	5 146	5 146	395	5 639	5 977
District Municipality:		_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Other grant providers:		_	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	_
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants	:	6 579	4 851	8 864	31 540	464 514	464 514	435 110	466 437	494 423
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		90 799	80 376	88 695	166 809	197 364	197 364	192 914	204 489	216 758
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		12 866	8 701	1 820	4 380	4 380	4 380	30 000	31 800	33 708
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		62 639	37 922	74 453	136 629	167 184	167 184	142 914	151 489	160 578
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		15 295	33 753	12 423	25 800	25 800	25 800	20 000	21 200	22 472
Provincial Government:		-	-	_	- 1	62 000	62 000	-	_	_
Infrastructure Grant		-	_	_	-	62 000	62 000	_	_	-
District Municipality:		-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	42 000	-	_	_	-	_	_
Unspecified		-	-	42 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		90 799	80 376	130 695	166 809	259 364	259 364	192 914	204 489	216 758
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	3	97 378	85 226	139 559	198 349	723 878	723 878	628 024	670 926	711 182

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Cu	rrent Year 2022/2	23	2023/24 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:		(16 305)	(16 670)	(79 649)	-	(67 146)	(67 146)	-	(142 350)	(150 890)
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		(440)	(5 837)	(2 300)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		(21 936)	(2 300)	(6 064)	(12 671)	(12 671)	(12 671)	(6 761)	(7 167)	
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		16 099	5 837	8 361	(12 671)	(12 671)	(12 671)	(6 761)	(7 167)	(7 597
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		(6 717)	(2 300)	(3)	(25 342)	(25 342)	(25 342)	(13 522)	(14 333)	(15 193)
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	_	-	-	_	_	-	_
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	_	-	-	_	_	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							***************************************			
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		16 099	5 837	8 361	(12 671)	(12 671)	(12 671)	(6 761)	(7 167)	(7 597
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	(6 717)	(2 300)	(3)	(25 342)	(25 342)	(25 342)	(13 522)	(14 333)	
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:	1,0									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		_	(44 389)	(62 544)	_	_	_	_	_	_
Current year receipts		(119 070)	(161 274)	(133 069)	(162 430)	(211 230)	(211 230)	(192 914)	(204 489)	(216 758)
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		74 681	122 270	84 264	(162 430)	(162 430)	(162 430)	(192 914)		
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		(44 389)	(83 393)	(111 350)	(324 860)	(373 660)	(373 660)	(385 828)	(408 978)	·
Provincial Government:		(11.000)	(00 000)	(111 000)	(02.000)	(0.000)	(0.000)	(000 020)	(100 010)	(100010)
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		_	_		-	_			_	_
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	- 1	_	-	-	_	_	_	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		74 681	122 270	84 264	(162 430)	(162 430)	(162 430)	(192 914)	(204 489)	
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	(44 389)	(83 393)	(111 350)	(324 860)	(373 660)	(373 660)	(385 828)	(408 978)	(433 516
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		90 780	128 108	92 625	(175 101)	(175 101)	(175 101)	(199 675)	(211 656)	
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM	1	(51 106)	(85 693)	(111 352)	(350 202)	(399 002)	(399 002)	(399 350)	(423 311)	(448 710

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and gr									2023/24 Mediu	m Term Revenue	& Fynenditure
Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22		Current Ye				Framework	
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
Insert description	1										
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
	2										
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	_	_		-	_	_	_	-	-
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
	3										
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	_			-					-
Cash Transfers to Organisations											
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations	<u> </u>	-				-				-	-
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
Hh Oth Trans: Bursaries Non Employee		-	-	-	530	176	176	16	530	562	596
Hh Oth Trans: Housing - Individual Supp Hh Ssp Soc Ass: Poverty Relief		-	-	-	129	- 763	- 763	763	800	- 848	- 899
Hh Oth Trans: Bursaries Non Employee		1 238	1 307	507	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Hh Oth Trans: Housing - Individual Supp		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Hh Ssp Soc Ass: Poverty Relief		-	115	540	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		1 238	1 422	1 047	659	939	939	778	1 330	1 410	1 494
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	1 238	1 422	1 047	659	939	939	778	1 330	1 410	1 494
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
	1										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:			-	-		-					-
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
	2										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State	3										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		_	_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_
	 					_			<u> </u>	İ	_
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations	4										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		-	_	-		-		-	-	-	-
Groups of Individuals											
Hh Ssp Soc Ass: Poverty Relief	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ts_O_lk_Hh_Soc Assis_Social Relief Hh Ssp Soc Ass: Poverty Relief		240 -	106 -	148 -	169 -	- -	- -	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		240	106	148	169	-	-	_	_	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		240	106	148	169	-	-	-	-	-	_
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	1 478	1 528	1 194		939	_	778	1 330	1 410	1 494

TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS
% increase
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Cı	rrent Year 2022/	23	2023/24 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year + 2025/26
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)	1	А	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	ı
Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions		18 832 952	18 188 834	9 683 338	25 594 1 128	25 594 1 128	25 594 1 128	25 629 887	27 167 940	28 797 997
Medical Aid Contributions		602	563	242	798	798	798	557	590	625
Motor Vehicle Allowance Cellphone Allowance		6 952 2 901	6 178 2 903	3 110 2 976	8 810 3 506	8 810 3 506	8 810 3 506	8 567 3 587	9 081 3 802	9 626 4 030
Housing Allowances										
Other benefits and allowances Sub Total - Councillors		36 30 274	28 671	16 349	135 39 972	135 39 972	135 39 972	135 39 362	143 41 724	152 44 22
% increase	4		(5,3%)	(43,0%)	144,5%	-	-	(1,5%)	6,0%	6,0%
Senior Managers of the Municipality Basic Salaries and Wages	2	4 843	3 351	3 455	10 313	10 313	10 313	9 128	9 676	10 256
Pension and UIF Contributions		116	-	-	297	297	297	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions Overtime		62	28	29	134	134	134	141	150	159
Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	707	511	511	1 973	1 973	1 973	1 588	1 684	1 785
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Entertainment Scarcity										
Acting and post related allowance										
In kind benefits Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		5 728	3 891	3 996	12 718	12 718	12 718	10 858	11 509	12 20
% increase	4		(32,1%)	2,7%	218,3%	-	-	(14,6%)	6,0%	6,0%
Other Municipal Staff Basic Salaries and Wages		406 094	418 765	457 785	544 523	544 523	544 523	573 973	608 411	644 91
Pension and UIF Contributions		67 894	71 710	72 916	83 124	83 124	83 124	87 709	92 972	98 550
Medical Aid Contributions Overtime		44 506 88 213	46 890 105 236	47 656 95 394	63 802 40 345	63 802 40 345	63 802 40 345	67 247 42 530	71 282 45 081	75 55 47 78
Performance Bonus		30 060	31 562	32 388	51 459	51 459	51 459	53 362	56 564	59 95
Motor Vehicle Allowance Cellphone Allowance	3	39 700 218	45 330 278	49 107 298	50 338 266	50 338 266	50 338 266	53 902 280	57 136 297	60 56- 31-
Housing Allowances	3	4 103	4 096	4 055	5 190	5 190	5 190	5 548	5 881	6 23
Other benefits and allowances Payments in lieu of leave	3	22 077 24 420	24 143 18 201	24 234 13 063	24 169 20 011	24 169 20 011	24 169 20 011	25 360 21 015	26 881 22 276	28 49 23 61
Long service awards		(6 185)	(4 639)	(2 138)	5 976	5 976	5 976	6 392	6 776	7 18
Post-retirement benefit obligations Entertainment	6	(27 000)	68 272	80 496	4 651	4 651	4 651	4 805	5 093	5 399
Scarcity Acting and post related allowance										
In kind benefits										
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff % increase	4	694 099	829 843 19,6%	875 252 5,5%	893 855 2,1%	893 855 -	893 855	942 123 5,4%	998 650 6,0%	1 058 569 6,0%
Total Parent Municipality		730 101	862 405	895 597	946 544	946 544	946 544	992 342	1 051 883	1 114 996
			18,1%	3,8%	5,7%	-	-	4,8%	6,0%	6,0%
Board Members of Entities Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions Overtime										
Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances	3									
Board Fees										
Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Entertainment Scarcity										
Acting and post related allowance In kind benefits										
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	=	-	-	-
Senior Managers of Entities Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Entertainment Scarcity										
Acting and post related allowance										
In kind benefits Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities			-						_	_
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances Payments in lieu of leave	3									
Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Entertainment	l°									
Scarcity Acting and post related allowance										
In kind benefits										
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities % increase	4	-	-	-		-	-	_	_	_
	1		1		1			1	ı	1

5,7% 906 572

906 572

992 342 4,8% 952 980 1 051 883 6,0% 1 010 159

730 101

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA23 Salar	3, 6	allo wa		iita (politicai				
Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	1	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum		No.		1.				2.
<u>Councillors</u>	3							
Speaker	4		675 285	76 725	53 666			805 676
Chief Whip	7		684 631	69 531	306 432			1 060 594
Executive Mayor			935 098	03 331	371 377			1 306 475
Deputy Executive Mayor			933 090		3/13//			1 300 473
Executive Committee			717 238	_	163 314			880 552
Total for all other councillors			22 616 568	1 297 603	11 394 643			35 308 814
Total Councillors	8	_	25 628 820	1 443 859	12 289 432			39 362 111
	1		23 020 020	1 443 033	12 209 432			39 302 111
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)			1 891 709	_	573 473			2 465 182
Chief Finance Officer			1 391 576		512 321			1 903 897
SM D01			1 604 550	33 363	0.2021			1 637 913
SM D02			1 670 182	66 565				1 736 747
SM D03			1 293 205	00 303	178 306			1 471 511
SM D04			1 276 818	41 276	324 192			1 642 286
ON DOT			1270010	41270	324 132			1 042 200
List of each offical with packages >= senior manager								
								_
								-
								-
								_
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	_	9 128 040	141 204	1 588 292	_		10 857 536
Total oction managers of the municipality	0,10	<u> </u>	3 120 040	141 204	1 300 232			10 007 000
A Heading for Each Entity	6,7							
List each member of board by designation								
								-
								_
								_
								_
								_
								_
								_
								_
								_
	-							_
								_
								_
								_
								_
								_
	ļ							_
Total for municipal entities	8,10		_	_	_	_		_
	4							
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	10	-	34 756 860	1 585 063	13 877 724	-		50 219 647

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	200000000000000000000000000000000000000	2021/22		Cu	rrent Year 2022	/23	Bu	dget Year 2023	/24
Number	1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		5	12	1	5	12	1	5	12	
Board Members of municipal entities	4									
Municipal employees	5	STATE OF THE PROPERTY OF THE P								
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	26	24	5	26	24	5	26	24	
Other Managers	7	63	11	3	63	11	3	63	11	
Professionals		779	493	54	779	493	54	779	493	5
Finance		15	4	-	15	4	-	15	4	-
Spatial/town planning		27	9	1	27	9	1	27	9	
Information Technology		11	1	-	11	1	-	11	1	-
Roads		2	1	-	2	1	-	2	1	-
Electricity		2	-	-	2	_	-	2	-	-
Water		125	115	13	125	115	13	125	115	1
Sanitation		430	244	33	430	244	33	430	244	3
Refuse		166	118	7	166	118	7	166	118	
Other		1	1	-	1	1	_	1	1	_
Technicians		840	491	104	840	491	104	840	491	10
Finance		35	14	-	35	14	-	35	14	_
Spatial/town planning		41	36	1	41	36	1	41	36	
Information Technology		94	29	2	94	29	2	94	29	
Roads		38	14	4	38	14	4	38	14	
Electricity		30	12	9	30	12	9	30	12	
Water		18	13	7	18	13	7	18	13	
Sanitation		126	108	79	126	108	79	126	108	7
Refuse		458	222	2	458	222	2	458	222	
Other		-	43	-	-	43	-	-	43	_
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		132	52	3	132	52	3	132	52	
Service and sales workers		335	144	4	335	144	4	335	144	
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers		1 826	1 034	216	1 826	1 034	216	1 826	1 034	21
Craft and related trades		. 320			. 520			. 320		
Plant and Machine Operators										
Elementary Occupations										
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	4 006	2 261	390	4 006	2 261	390	4 006	2 261	39
% increase	= 1			300	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10	4 006	2 261	390	4 006	2 261	390	4 006	2 261	39
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10			300	. 300		300	. 300		

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref						Budget Ye	ar 2023/24						Medium Ter	m Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Revenue																
Exchange Revenue																
Service charges - Electricity		91 780	91 780	91 780	91 780	91 780	91 780	91 780	91 780	91 780	91 780	91 780	91 780	1 101 361	1 115 714	1 182 657
Service charges - Water		52 288	52 288	52 288	52 288	52 288	52 288	52 288	52 288	52 288	52 288	52 288	52 288	627 451	716 734	759 738
Service charges - Waste Water Management		17 357	17 357	17 357	17 357	17 357	17 357	17 357	17 357	17 357	17 357	17 357	17 357	208 284	220 781	234 028
Service charges - Waste Management		11 608	11 608	11 608	11 608	11 608	11 608	11 608	11 608	11 608	11 608	11 608	11 608	139 292	147 649	156 508
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		2 826	2 826	2 826	2 826	2 826	2 826	2 826	2 826	2 826	2 826	2 826	2 826	33 907	35 942	38 098
Agency services													-	-	-	-
Interest													-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		20 757	20 757	20 757	20 757	20 757	20 757	20 757	20 757	20 757	20 757	20 757	20 757	249 086	264 032	279 873
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		406	406	406	406	406	406	406	406	406	406	406	406	4 870	5 162	5 472
Dividends		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	38	40	42
Rent on Land													-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		2 349	2 349	2 349	2 349	2 349	2 349	2 349	2 349	2 349	2 349	2 349	2 349	28 183	29 874	31 666
Licence and permits		18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	218	231	244
Operational Revenue		41 601	41 601	41 601	41 601	41 601	41 601	41 601	41 601	41 601	41 601	41 601	41 601	499 213	529 166	560 915
Non-Exchange Revenue																
Property rates		38 883	38 883	38 883	38 883	38 883	38 883	38 883	38 883	38 883	38 883	38 883	38 883	466 597	485 260	514 376
Surcharges and Taxes													-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		2 357	2 357	2 357	2 357	2 357	2 357	2 357	2 357	2 357	2 357	2 357	2 357	28 284	29 981	31 780
Licences or permits													-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		57 681	57 681	57 681	57 681	57 681	57 681	57 681	57 681	57 681	57 681	57 681	57 681	692 171	739 156	783 505
Interest		1 622	1 622	1 622	1 622	1 622	1 622	1 622	1 622	1 622	1 622	1 622	1 622	19 458	20 626	21 863
Fuel Levy													-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue													-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	60 000	63 600	67 416
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations	ļ															
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and con	t	346 534	346 534	346 534	346 534	346 534	346 534	346 534	346 534	346 534	346 534	346 534	346 535	4 158 412	4 403 947	4 668 184
Expenditure																
Employee related costs		79 415	79 415	79 415	79 415	79 415	79 415	79 415	79 415	79 415	79 415	79 415	79 410	952 980	1 010 159	1 070 769
Remuneration of councillors		3 280	3 280	3 280	3 280	3 280	3 280	3 280	3 280	3 280	3 280	3 280	3 280	39 362	41 724	44 227
Bulk purchases - electricity		55 654	55 654	55 654	55 654	55 654	55 654	55 654	55 654	55 654	55 654	55 654	55 654	667 847	707 917	750 393
Inventory consumed		71 408	71 408	71 408	71 408	71 408	71 408	71 408	71 408	71 408	71 408	71 408	71 407	856 891	1 154 997	1 224 297
Debt impairment		38 150	38 150	38 150	38 150	38 150	38 150	38 150	38 150	38 150	38 150	38 150	38 150	457 798	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation		20 721	20 721	20 721	20 721	20 721	20 721	20 721	20 721	20 721	20 721	20 721	20 721	248 648	263 567	279 381
Interest		15 324	15 324	15 324	15 324	15 324	15 324	15 324	15 324	15 324	15 324	15 324	15 324	183 884	194 917	206 612
Contracted services		8 105	8 105	8 105	8 105	8 105	8 105	8 105	8 105	8 105	8 105	8 105	8 105	97 256	103 091	109 277
Transfers and subsidies		111	111	111	111	111	111	111	111	111	111	111	111	1 330	1 410	1 494
Irrecoverable debts written off		18 238	18 238	18 238	18 238	18 238	18 238	18 238	18 238	18 238	18 238	18 238	18 238	218 853	611 250	647 925
Operational costs		20 781	20 781	20 781	20 781	20 781	20 781	20 781	20 781	20 781	20 781	20 781	20 780	249 371	269 554	285 727
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses	ļ	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Total Expenditure	-	331 185	331 185	331 185	331 185	331 185	331 185	331 185	331 185	331 185	331 185	331 185	331 178	3 974 219	4 358 586	4 620 101
Surplus/(Deficit)		15 349	15 349	15 349	15 349	15 349	15 349	15 349	15 349	15 349	15 349	15 349	15 356	184 193	45 361	48 083
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary																
allocations)		16 076	16 076	16 076	16 076	16 076	16 076	16 076	16 076	16 076	16 076	16 076	16 076	192 914	270 209	286 421
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		_	-		-		_		_	-	-	-				
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &		31 425														
contributions			31 425	31 425	31 425	31 425	31 425	31 425	31 425	31 425	31 425	31 425	31 432	377 107	315 570	334 504
Income Tax													_	_	_	
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		31 425	31 425	31 425	31 425	31 425	31 425	31 425	31 425	31 425	31 425	31 425	31 432	377 107	315 570	334 504
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture													-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities													-			-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		31 425	31 425	31 425	31 425	31 425	31 425	31 425	31 425	31 425	31 425	31 425	31 432	377 107	315 570	334 504
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate													-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	-													_		_
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1	31 425	31 425	31 425	31 425	31 425	31 425	31 425	31 425	31 425	31 425	31 425	31 432	377 107	315 570	334 504

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref						Budget Ye	ar 2023/24						Medium Te	m Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 01 - Council General		78 757	78 757	78 757	78 757	78 757	78 757	78 757	78 757	78 757	78 757	78 757	78 757	945 085	1 072 965	1 137 343
Vote 02 - Office Of The Executive Mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Office Of The Speaker		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 04 - Council Whip		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Office Of The Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 07 - Finance		83 795	83 795	83 795	83 795	83 795	83 795	83 795	83 795	83 795	83 795	83 795	83 795	1 005 535	1 056 535	1 119 927
Vote 08 - Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 - Community Services		15 413	15 413	15 413	15 413	15 413	15 413	15 413	15 413	15 413	15 413	15 413	15 413	184 960	196 057	207 821
Vote 10 - Public Safety And Transport		3 074	3 074	3 074	3 074	3 074	3 074	3 074	3 074	3 074	3 074	3 074	3 074	36 883	39 096	41 441
Vote 11 - Economic Development		13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	156	166	176
Vote 12 - Engineering Services		322	322	322	322	322	322	322	322	322	322	322	322	3 866	4 098	4 344
Vote 13 - Water/ Sewerage		85 814	85 814	85 814	85 814	85 814	85 814	85 814	85 814	85 814	85 814	85 814	85 814	1 029 773	1 143 195	1 211 786
Vote 14 - Electricity		93 049	93 049	93 049	93 049	93 049	93 049	93 049	93 049	93 049	93 049	93 049	93 049	1 116 590	1 131 857	1 199 769
Vote 15 - Other		2 373	2 373	2 373	2 373	2 373	2 373	2 373	2 373	2 373	2 373	2 373	2 373	28 479	30 187	31 999
Total Revenue by Vote		362 610	362 610	362 610	362 610	362 610	362 610	362 610	362 610	362 610	362 610	362 610	362 611	4 351 326	4 674 156	4 954 605
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 01 - Council General		9 523	9 523	9 523	9 523	9 523	9 523	9 523	9 523	9 523	9 523	9 523	9 523	114 277	121 134	128 402
Vote 02 - Office Of The Executive Mayor		1 469	1 469	1 469	1 469	1 469	1 469	1 469	1 469	1 469	1 469	1 469	1 469	17 631	18 689	19 810
Vote 03 - Office Of The Speaker		577	577	577	577	577	577	577	577	577	577	577	577	6 926	7 341	7 781
Vote 04 - Council Whip		4 525	4 525	4 525	4 525	4 525	4 525	4 525	4 525	4 525	4 525	4 525	4 525	54 298	57 556	61 009
Vote 05 - Office Of The Municipal Manager		8 633	8 633	8 633	8 633	8 633	8 633	8 633	8 633	8 633	8 633	8 633	8 632	103 593	109 809	116 397
Vote 06 - Corporate Services		6 298	6 298	6 298	6 298	6 298	6 298	6 298	6 298	6 298	6 298	6 298	6 297	75 574	80 108	84 915
Vote 07 - Finance		27 462	27 462	27 462	27 462	27 462	27 462	27 462	27 462	27 462	27 462	27 462	27 461	329 544	349 317	370 276
Vote 08 - Human Resources		1 892	1 892	1 892	1 892	1 892	1 892	1 892	1 892	1 892	1 892	1 892	1 892	22 704	24 066	25 510
Vote 09 - Community Services		29 520	29 520	29 520	29 520	29 520	29 520	29 520	29 520	29 520	29 520	29 520	29 519	354 236	379 042	401 785
Vote 10 - Public Safety And Transport		15 481	15 481	15 481	15 481	15 481	15 481	15 481	15 481	15 481	15 481	15 481	15 480	185 770	196 916	208 731
Vote 11 - Economic Development		2 109	2 109	2 109	2 109	2 109	2 109	2 109	2 109	2 109	2 109	2 109	2 109	25 312	26 830	28 440
Vote 12 - Engineering Services		10 822	10 822	10 822	10 822	10 822	10 822	10 822	10 822	10 822	10 822	10 822	10 821	129 863	158 854	168 386
Vote 13 - Water/ Sewerage		131 745	131 745	131 745	131 745	131 745	131 745	131 745	131 745	131 745	131 745	131 745	131 744	1 580 938	1 765 235	1 871 150
Vote 14 - Electricity		78 315	78 315	78 315	78 315	78 315	78 315	78 315	78 315	78 315	78 315	78 315	78 314	939 779	1 022 666	1 084 026
Vote 15 - Other		2 815	2 815	2 815	2 815	2 815	2 815	2 815	2 815	2 815	2 815	2 815	2 814	33 775	41 022	43 483
Total Expenditure by Vote		331 185	331 185	331 185	331 185	331 185	331 185	331 185	331 185	331 185	331 185	331 185	331 178	3 974 219	4 358 586	4 620 101
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		31 425	31 425	31 425	31 425	31 425	31 425	31 425	31 425	31 425	31 425	31 425	31 432	377 107	315 570	334 504
Income Tax													_	_	_	_
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities													_	_	_	_
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions													_	_	_	_
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	31 425	31 425	31 425	31 425	31 425	31 425	31 425	31 425	31 425	31 425	31 425	31 432	377 107	315 570	334 504

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref						Budget Ye	ar 2023/24						Medium Ter	m Revenue andi	Expenditure
									······				······		Framework	
Rthousand		July	August	Sept.	Octob er	November	December	January	Feb ruary	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budg et Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year+2 2025/26
Pavanue - Functional																
Governance and administration		163 132	163 132	163 132	163 132	163 132	163132	163 132	163 132	163 132	163 132	163 132	163 132	1957 584	2136882	2 265 096
Executive and council		78 757	78757	78 757	78757	78757	78757	78757	78 757	78757	78 757	78757	78757	945 085	1072965	1137343
Finance and administration		84 375	84375	84 375	84 375	84375	84 375	84 375	84 375	84 375	84 375	84375	84375	1 012 499	1063917	1127752
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		4 306	4 3 0 6	4 306	4 3 0 6	4 306	4 3 0 6	4 306	4 306	4306	4 306	4 3 0 6	4306	51 677	54 777	58 0 64
Community and social services		1 111	1 1 1 1 1	1 111	1111	1111	1111	1111	1 111	1111	1 111	1111	1111	13 332	14 132	14 980
Sport and recreation		122	122	122	122	122	122	122	122	122	122	122	122	1 452	1550	1643
Public sefety		3 074	3074	3 074	3074	3074	3074	3074	3 074	3074	3 074	3074	3074	36 883	39 096	41 441
Housing		-	-	_	_	_	-	-	-	_	_	_	-	-	-	-
Hedh		-	-	_	_	-	-	_	-	_	_	_	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	130	138	147
Planning and development		11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	130	138	147
Road transport			_				_		_				-	_	_	_
Environmental protection													-	- 1	- ا	-
Tradingservices		193 044	193 0 44	193 044	193 0 44	193 044	193 0 44	193 0 44	193 044	193 0 44	193 044	193 0 44	193 044	2 3 1 6 5 2 9	2 455 427	2602753
Energy sources		93 049	93049	93 049	93 0 49	93049	93 049	93 049	93 049	93049	93 049	93049	93049	1 116 590	1 131 857	1199769
Water management		65 415	65415	65 415	65 4 15	65415	65 4 15	65415	65 415	65415	65 415	65415	65415	784 981	883 715	936738
Weste water management		20 399	20399	20 399	20.399	20399	20399	20399	20 399	20399	20 399	20399	20399	244 792	259 479	275 048
Waste management		14 180	14 180	14 180	14 180	14 180	14 180	14 180	14 180	14 180	14 180	14 180	14 180	170 166	180 376	191 198
Other		2.117	2117	2.117	2117	2417	2117	2117	2 117	2117	2.117.	2117	2.117	25,406	26,930	28.546
Total Revenue - Functional		362 610	362 610	362 518	362 610	362 618	362 612	362 618	362 618	362 610	362 618	362 610	362 611	4351 326	4674156	4954605
			3553.58	22,218	355349	35339	5555	353.58	5.55.559	355.59	22,218	355349				
Exp enditure - Functional Governance and admin istration		66 149	66149	66 149	66149	66 149	66149	66149	66 149	66149	66 149	66149	66146	793 782	841 409	891 894
										18672						
Executive and council		18 672	18672	18 672	18 672	18672	18 672	18672	18 672		18 672	18672	18671	224 060	237 504	251754
Finance and administration		45 973	46973	46 973	45 973	46973	45 973	46973	45 973	46973	45 973	46973	46971	563 676	597 496	633 345
Internal audit		504	504	504 30 944	504	504	504	504	504 30 944	504	504 30 944	504	504	6 046	6409	6794
Community and public safety		30 944	30944		30 944	30 944	30 944	30944		30944		30944	30942	371 324	402 376	426 5 19
Community and social services		11 453	11463	11 453	11 463	11 453	11 463	11463	11 453	11463	11 453	11463	11 452	137 554	149 360	158 321
Sport and recreation		6 029	6029	6 029	6029	6029	6029	6029	6 029	6029	6 029	6029	6029	72 352	75 693	81 295
Public selety		9 774	9774	9 774	9774	9774	9774	9774	9 77 4	9774	9 77 4	9774	9774	117 287	124 324	131 784
Housing		2 205	2205	2 205	2205	2205	2205	2205	2 205	2205	2 205	2205	2 205	25 455	33 273	35 270
Hedh		1 472	1472	1 472	1472	1472	1472	1472	1 472	1472	1 472	1472	1472	17 666	18 726	19 8 49
Economic and environmental services		8 227	8 2 27	8 227	8 2 27	8 227	8 2 27	8 2 27	8 227	8 2 27	8 227	8 2 27	8 22 6	98 719	125 842	133 392
Planning and development		4 871	4871	4 871	4871	4871	4871	4871	4 871	4871	4 871	4871	4870	58 448	61 955	65 672
Road transport		3 356	3 3 3 5 6	3 356	3 3 3 5 6	3 356	3 3 3 5 6	3 3 5 6	3 356	3356	3 356	3 3 3 5 6	3 356	40 270	63 887	67720
Environmental protection													-	-	-	-
Tradingservices		224 871	224 871	224 871	224 871	224 871	224 871	224 871	224 871	224 871	224 871	224 871	224870	2 698 455	2976303	3 1 5 4 8 8 1
Energy sources		75 319	75319	75 319	75319	75319	75319	75319	75 319	75319	75 319	75319	75318	903 828	984 557	1043 631
Water management		113 655	113655	113 655	113 655	113655	113655	113 655	113 655	113 655	113 655	113655	113655	1363 865	1492738	1582302
Weste water management		21 387	21387	21 387	21 387	21387	21 387	21387	21 387	21387	21 387	21387	21 386	255 639	314 437	333 304
Weste management		14 510	14510	14 510	14 5 10	14510	14 5 10	14510	14 510	14510	14 510	14510	14510	174 123	184 571	195 645
Other		99.5	995	99.5	995	99.5	995	996	99.5	995	99.5	995	2,00	11 939	12 655	13.445
Total Expenditure - Functional		331 185	331185	331 185	331 185	331 185	331 185	331 185	331 185	331185	331 185	331185	331 178	3974 219	4 358 586	4 620 101
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		31 425	31 425	31 425	31 425	31 425	31 425	31 425	31 425	31 425	31 425	31 425	31 432	377 107	315 570	334 504
hieromoros/Perest subsiden, bersediore									•				-	-	-	-
Sumlus/(Deficit)	1	31 425	31.425	31 425	31.425	31.425	31.425	31.425	31 425	31.425	31 425	31.425	31.432	377 407	345 570	334504

Matjhabeng Local Municipality

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref						Budget Ye	ear 2023/24						Medium Ter	rm Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Capital Expenditure - Functional	1															
Governance and administration		833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	10 000	10 600	11 236
Executive and council		833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	10 000	10 600	11 236
Finance and administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		7 456	7 456	7 456	7 456	7 456	7 456	7 456	7 456	7 456	7 456	7 456	7 456	89 469	94 837	100 528
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Road transport		7 456	7 456	7 456	7 456	7 456	7 456	7 456	7 456	7 456	7 456	7 456	7 456	89 469	94 837	100 528
Environmental protection													_	-	_	_
Trading services		8 620	8 620	8 620	8 620	8 620	8 620	8 620	8 620	8 620	8 620	8 620	8 620	103 445	109 651	116 231
Energy sources		2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	30 000	31 800	33 708
Water management		-	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	-	_	_
Waste water management		4 376	4 376	4 376	4 376	4 376	4 376	4 376	4 376	4 376	4 376	4 376	4 376	52 513	55 664	59 004
Waste management		1 744	1 744	1 744	1 744	1 744	1 744	1 744	1 744	1 744	1 744	1 744	1 744	20 932	22 188	23 519
Other													_	_	_	_
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	16 910	16 910	16 910	16 910	16 910	16 910	16 910	16 910	16 910	16 910	16 910	16 909	202 914	215 089	227 994
Funded by:																
National Government		16 076	16 076	16 076	16 076	16 076	16 076	16 076	16 076	16 076	16 076	16 076	16 076	192 914	204 489	216 758
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
District Municipality													_	_	_	_
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary																
allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies,																
Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private																
Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ																
Institutions)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Transfers recognised - capital		16 076	16 076	16 076	16 076	16 076	16 076	16 076	16 076	16 076	16 076	16 076	16 076	192 914	204 489	216 758
Borrowing													_	_	_	
Internally generated funds		833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	10 000	10 600	11 236
Total Capital Funding	+	16 910	16 910	16 910	16 910	16 910	16 910	16 910	16 910	16 910	16 910	16 910	16 909	202 914	215 089	227 994

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS						Budget Ye	ar 2023/24						Medium Ter	m Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Cash Receipts By Source													1		
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	412 014	412 014	436 734	462 938
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 225 335	1 225 335	1 249 713	1 324 696
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	411 145	411 145	435 813	461 962
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	124 970	124 970	132 468	140 417
Service charges - refuse revenue	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	83 575	83 575	88 590	93 905
Rental of facilities and equipment	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	21 137	21 137	22 406	23 750
Interest earned - external investments	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	4 801	4 801	5 089	5 394
Interest earned - outstanding debtors												- 4001	4 00 1	0 000	0 004
Dividends received	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_	38	38	40	42
Fines, penalties and forfeits			_	_		_		_				30	- 50	40	72
Licences and permits			_	_			_	_				218	218	231	244
Agency services	_	_	_		_	_	_	_	_	-		210	210	201	244
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	692 171	692 171	739 156	783 505
Other revenue						_	_			_ [443 120	443 120	522 484	553 833
Cash Receipts by Source												3 418 523	3 418 523	3 632 724	3 850 687
												0 410 020	0 410 020	0 002 124	0 000 001
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National /															
Provincial and District)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	192 914	192 914	270 209	286 421
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov															
Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises,															
Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)												_			
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	60 000	60 000	63 600	67 416
Short term loans												_			
Borrowing long term/refinancing												_			
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_	39 000	39 000	85 247	90 362
		(24.722)								-				1	1
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	(21 566)	(21 566)	(21 566)	(21 566)	(21 566)	(21 566)	(21 566)	(21 566)	(21 566)	(21 566)	(21 566)	(21 566)	(258 791)	(15 555)	(16 489)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(10)	(10)	(10)	(10)	(10)	(10)	(10)	(10)	(10)	(10)	(10)	(10)	(118)	(26)	(28)
Total Cash Receipts by Source	(21 576)	(21 576)	(21 576)	(21 576)	(21 576)	(21 576)	(21 576)	(21 576)	(21 576)	(21 576)	(21 576)	3 688 861	3 451 528	4 036 198	4 278 370
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	992 342	992 342	1 051 883	1 114 996
Remuneration of councillors	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	39 362	39 362	_	_
Interest	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	183 884	183 884	_	_
Bulk purchases - electricity	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	667 847	667 847	707 917	750 393
Acquisitions - water & other inventory	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	656 722	656 722	827 966	877 644
Contracted services	_	_	_	_		_	_	_	_	_		(333 061)	(333 061)	_	_
Transfers and subsidies - other municipalities		_	_		_	_	_	_				(333 001)	(000 001)		_
Transfers and subsidies - other multicipatities Transfers and subsidies - other												_			
Other expenditure			_									524 739	524 739	556 223	589 596
Cash Payments by Type					<u> </u>				_			2 731 834	2 731 834	3 143 990	3 332 629
	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	- 1	_	2 101 004	2.0.034	0 140 330	0 002 029
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing												-			
Other Cash Flows/Payments	-	-	-	_		_	-	-	-	-	_		-	-	-
Total Cash Payments by Type	-				_	-	-		-	-	_	2 731 834	2 731 834	3 143 990	3 332 629
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	(21 576)	(21 576)	(21 576)	(21 576)	(21 576)	(21 576)	(21 576)	(21 576)	(21 576)	(21 576)	(21 576)	957 027	719 694	892 208	945 741
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	-	(21 576)	(43 151)	(64 727)	(86 303)	(107 879)	(129 454)	(151 030)	(172 606)	(194 182)	(215 757)	(237 333)	-	719 694	1 611 902
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	(21 576)	(43 151)	(64 727)	(86 303)	(107 879)	(129 454)	(151 030)	(172 606)	(194 182)	(215 757)	(237 333)	719 694	719 694	1 611 902	2 557 643

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2022/23	<u> </u>	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Forecast 2032/33	Total Contract Value
R thousand	1,3	Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
Parent Municipality: Revenue Obligation By Contract	2		v											
Lease Of Office Space Lease Of Site 31367 Lease Of Erf 2552		- -	0 0 0	0 0 0	0 0 0	0 0 0	0 0 0	0 0 0	0 0 0	- - -	- - -	- - -	- -	2 0 0
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	2
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2		-10	-1-			010	077	7/0		200	0.10	200	
Bulk Electricy Software Maintenance Software Licensing		- - -	516 6 1	545 7 1	575 7 1	606 7 1	640 8 1	675 8 1	712 9 1	755 9 1	800 10 1	848 10 1	899 11 1	7 572 94 9
Total Operating Expenditure Implication <u>Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract</u>	2	-	523	552	583	615	648	684	722	765	811	860	911	7 674
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total Parent Expenditure Implication		-	523	552	583	615	648	684	722	765	811	860	911	7 674
Entities: Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2							_						-
														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Entity Expenditure Implication	\dagger	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	C	ırrent Year 2022/		2023/24 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/	Sub-c		54 658				roidcaat			
Infrastructure Roads Infrastructure Roads		66 558 12 905 12 905	57 971 57 971	58 672 14 600 14 600	118 404	164 904 82 164 82 164	164 904 82 164 82 164	184 837 95 235 95 235	195 927 100 949 100 949	207 683 107 006 107 006
Road Structures Road Furniture		12 305	3, 3, .	14 000	_	02 104	02 104	25 255	100 545	107 000
Capital Spares Storm water Infrastructure							-	1 960	2 077	2 202
Drainage Collection		_	_	_	_	_			1	
Storm water Conveyance Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 960	2 077	2 202
Electrical Infrastructure Power Plants		13 647	9 530	1 874	4 380	4 614	4 614	30 000	31 800	33 708
HV Substations HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors MV Substations										
MV Switching Stations										
MV Networks LV Networks		13 647 -	7 602 1 929	1 820 54	4 380	4 380 234	4 380 234	30 000	31 800 -	33 708 -
Capital Spares Water Supply Infrastructure		4 517	10 406	11 579	10 803	15 309	15 309	_	-	-
Dams and Weirs Boreholes		_	_	_	_	441	441	_	_	_
Reservoirs Pump Stations										
Water Treatment Works Bulk Mains										
Distribution		2 921	6 601	9 800	10 803	8 214	8 2 1 4	-	-	-
Distribution Points PRV Stations										
Capital Spares Sanitation Infrastructure		1 596 30 643	3 805 (25 955)	1 780 30 619	79 517	6 654 61 059	6 654 61 059	36 711	38 913	41 248
Pump Station Raticulation		3 150 15 461	10 024 39 935	654 17 817	27 691 25 800	11 036 30 657	11 036 30 657	8 022 20 000	8 503 21 200	9 013 22 472
Waste Water Treatment Works Outfall Sewers		4 236 7 796	(78 564) 2 651	12 149	26 026	19 366	19 366	5 838 2 851	6 188 3 022	6 559 3 204
Toilet Facilities		7 796	2 651	_	_	-	-	2 651	3 022	3 204
Capital Spares Solid Waste Infrastructure		4 846	2 704	-	23 704	1 758	1 758	20 932	22 188	23 519
Landfill Sites Waste Transfer Stations		4 846	2 704	-	23 704	1 758	1 758	20 932	22 188	23 519
Waste Processing Facilities Waste Drop-off Points										
Waste Separation Facilities Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Rail Infrastructure Rail Lines						_	_			_
Rail Structures Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation MV Substations										
LV Networks Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure		_	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps Piers										
Revetments Promenades										
Capital Spares Information and Communication Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Data Centres Core Layers										
Distribution Layers										
Capital Spares Community Assets		24 084	22 590	3 944	6 148	5 294	5 294	_	_	_
Community Facilities		17 069	11 381	277		1 271	1 271	_	-	-
Centres										
Crèches Clinics/Care Centres										
Fire/Ambulance Stations Testing Stations										
Museums Galleries										
Theatres Libraries										
Cemeteries/Crematoria Police		17 069	11 381	277	-	1 271	1 271	-	-	-
Parks										
Public Open Space Nature Reserves										
Public Ablution Facilities Markets										
Stells Abattoirs										
Airports Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Capital Spares Sport and Recreation Facilities		7 015	11 209	3 666	6 148	4 023	4 023	_	_	_
Indoor Facilities		7 015	11 209	3 666	6 148	4 023	4 023	_	=	=
Outdoor Facilities Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets Monuments		-	-	-	-	_	_	_	-	_
Historic Buildings Works of Art										
Conservation Areas										
Other Heritage Investment properties		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Revenue Generating Improved Property			-	_				_	_	-
Unimproved Property										
Non-revenue Generating Improved Property		_		_		_	-			_
Unimproved Property Other assets										
Other assets Operational Buildings Municipal Offices										=
Pay/Enquiry Points										
Building Plan Offices Workshops										
Yards Stores										
Laboratories Training Centres										
Manufacturing Plant Depots										
Depois Capital Spares Housing										
Staff Housing				_		_	_			_
Social Housing Capital Spares										
Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_
Intangible Assets		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Servitudes Licences and Rights		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Water Rights Effluent Licenses										
Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications										
Load Settlement Software Applications										
Unspecified Computer Equipment			_	4 003	_	3 091	3 091		_	_
Computer Equipment		-	-	4 003	-	3 091	3 091	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment		=		195 195	=	1 777 1 777	1 777 1 777		=	_
Machinery and Equipment		_	_	2 676	_	16 652	16 652	_	-	_
Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets		20 134	6 972	2 676 16 687	10 000	16 652 75 561	16 652 75 561	10 000	10 600	11 236
Transport Assets		20 134	6 972	16 687	10 000	75 561	75 561	10 000	10 600	11 236
Land Land		Ξ		42 000 42 000	_	_	_	_	_	_
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals Living resources		-		-	-	-	-		-	
Mature Policing and Protection		-	-	-		-	-		-	-
Zoological plants and animals										
Immature Policing and Protection										
Zoological plants and animals Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	110 776	84 219	128 177	134 552	267 279	267 279	194 837	206 527	218 919

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table S								2023/24 Medius	Town Revenue	^ Eenditure
Description R thousand	Ref 1	2019/20 Audited Outcome	2020/21 Audited Outcome	2021/22 Audited Outcome		urrent Year 2022/	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	m Term Revenue Framework Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Cla	1	b-class		1	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget				
Infrastructure Roads Infrastructure Roads		16 801 2 941	28 243 16 011	20 602 17 295	189 324 31 392	144 567 24 698	144 567 24 698	173 922 19 447	299 210 41 814	317 162 44 323
Road Structures Road Furniture		2 941	- 16 011	13 859 3 436	14 240 17 152	9 875 14 824	9 875 14 824	19 447	- 41 814	44 323
Capital Spares Storm water Infrastructure		_	-	-	11 124	7 295	7 295	-	-	-
Drainage Collection Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	11 124	7 295	7 295	-	-	-
Attenuation Electrical Infrastructure		_	-	_	46 574	32 818	32 818	23 850	51 781	54 888
Power Plants HV Substations		Ξ.	Ξ.	Ξ	19 660	13 104 290	13 104 290	5 200	5 5 1 2 -	5 843 -
HV Switching Station HV Transmission Conductors MV Substations										
MV Switching Stations MV Networks										
LV Networks Capital Spares		=	=	=	10 730 16 184	6 802 12 622	6 802 12 622	2 000 16 650	2 120 44 149	2 247 46 798
Water Supply Infrastructure Dams and Weirs		13 860	12 233	2 540	20 575	24 450	24 450	54 000	78 440	83 146
Boreholes Reservoirs										
Pump Stations Water Treatment Works Bulk Mains										
Bulk Mains Distribution Distribution Points		13 860	12 233	2 540	2 120	4 846	4 846	4 000	4 240	4 494
PRV Stations Capital Spares		_	_	_	18 455	19 603	19 603	50 000	74 200	78 652
Sanitation Infrastructure Pump Station		=	_	494 494	40 890 22 833	28 742 16 300	28 742 16 300	41 050 15 000	85 913 15 900	91 068 16 854
Reticulation Waste Water Treatment Works							10.000			
Outfall Sewers Toilet Facilities										
Capital Spares Solid Waste Infrastructure		_	=	_ 274	18 057 38 770	12 442 26 564	12 442 26 564	26 050 35 575	70 013 41 262	74 214 43 737
Landfill Sites Waste Transfer Stations										
Waste Processing Facilities Waste Drop-off Points										
Waste Separation Facilities Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares Rail Infrastructure		=		274	38 770 -	26 564 -	26 564 -	35 575	41 262	43 737
Rail Lines Rail Structures Rail Furniture										
Rail Furniture Drainage Collection Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation MV Substations										
LV Networks Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure Sand Pumps		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Piers Revetments										
Promenades Capital Spares										
Information and Communication Infrastructure Data Centres		_	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
Core Layers Distribution Layers										
Capital Spares Community Assets				19	4 527	3 230	3 230	2 300	2 438	2 584
Community Facilities Halls			=	_	3 663 73	1 652 73	1 652 73	300	318	337
Centres Créches		-	-	-	554	-	-	200	212	225
Clinics/Care Centres Fire/Ambulance Stations										
Testing Stations Museums Galleries										
Theatres Libraries										
Cemeteries/Crematoria Police		-	-	-	1 109	1 109	1 109	-	-	-
Parks Public Open Space		=	=	_	56 1 871	56 414	56 414	_	=	=
Nature Reserves Public Ablution Facilities										
Markets Stalls										
Abattoirs Airports										
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals Capital Spares		_	_	_	_	_	_	100	106	112
Sport and Recreation Facilities Indoor Facilities		=	_	19	864 112	1 579 112	1 579 112	2 000	2 120	2 247
Outdoor Facilities Capital Spares		Ξ.	Ξ,	19	337 415	835 631	835 631	2 000	2 120	2 247
Heritage assets Monuments		_	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Historic Buildings Works of Art Conservation Areas										
Other Heritage										
Investment properties Revenue Generating		=======================================	=======================================				=======================================	=======================================	=======================================	
Improved Property Unimproved Property Non-revenue Generating										
Non-revenue Generating Improved Property Unimproved Property		_	_	_		_	_	_	_	_
Other assets				6	60 736	42 444	42 444	21 950	23 267	24 663
Operational Buildings Municipal Offices		=	-	6 -	55 175 12 119	38 712 7 090	38 712 7 090	19 420 3 500	20 585 3 710	21 820 3 933
Pay/Enquiry Points Building Plan Offices Workshops				_	12 907	12 801	12 801	5 000	5 300	5 6 1 8
Yards Stores					5 022	4 218	4 218	5 030	5 550	
Laboratories Training Centres										
Manufacturing Plant Depots										
Capital Spares Housing		=	=	6	25 127 5 562	14 603 3 732	14 603 3 732	10 920 2 530	11 575 2 682	12 270 2 843
Staff Housing Social Housing		-		-	562	224	224	-	-	-
Capital Spares Biological or Cultivated Assets		_	_	-	5 000	3 508	3 508	2 530	2 682	2 843
Biological or Cultivated Assets Intangible Assets		_	_	_	1	_	_	_	_	_
Servitudes Licences and Rights		_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Water Rights Effluent Licenses										
Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications										
Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified										
Computer Equipment Computer Equipment			=	_	11 807 11 807	3 507 3 507	3 507 3 507	10 150 10 150	10 759 10 759	11 405 11 405
Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment		_	_	_	10 899 10 899	10 493 10 493	10 493 10 493	2 743 2 743	2 908 2 908	3 082 3 082
Machinery and Equipment		95	58	65	11 700	10 774	10 774	3 676	3 896	4 130
Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets		95 5 838	58 3 061	65 11 953	11 700 13 700	10 774 10 971	10 774 10 971	3 676 16 763	3 896 17 769	4 130 18 835
Transport Assets Land		5 838	3 061	11 953	13 700	10 971	10 971	16 763	17 769	18 835
Land Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals			_	_		_				
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals				_		_	_		_	
Living resources Mature Policing and Protection		-	-	-		-		-	-	
Policing and Protection Zoological plants and animals Immelure										
Immature Policing and Protection Zoological plants and animals						-				
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	22 734	31 362	32 646	302 694	225 986	225 986	231 505	360 247	381 862
R&M as a % of PPE & Investment Property R&M as % Operating Expenditure	1	0,5% 0,7%	0,7% 0,9%	0,6% 0,9%	7,8% 8,2%	5,7% 6,2%	5,7% 6,2%	-5,2% 18,0%	6,8% 9,7%	6,8% 8,8%

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table S	SA34	d Depreciatio	on by asset o	lass						
Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22		ırrent Year 2022/		2023/24 Mediur	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Infrastructure		218 062	230 443	212 803	87 240	61 739	61 739	235 887	250 041	265 043
Roads Infrastructure Roads Road Structures		88 321 88 321	90 652 90 652	89 368 89 368	-	=	=	=	=	-
Road Structures Road Furniture Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Storm water Conveyance Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure Power Plants		81 435 -	74 183	35 301 -	48 386 -	8 641 -	8 641 -	98 386	104 289	110 546
HV Substations HV Switching Station		33 523	33 671	33 304	43 606	3 861	3 861	93 606	99 222	105 175
HV Transmission Conductors MV Substations		_	_	_	-	_	_	4 780	5 067	5 371
MV Switching Stations MV Networks		-	-	_	4 780	4 780	4 780	_	-	_
LV Networks Capital Spares		47 912	40 512	1 996	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure Dams and Weirs		15 799	15 897	15 377	21 807 -	21 807	21 807	21 807	23 115	24 502 -
Boreholes Reservoirs										
Pump Stations Water Treatment Works Bulk Mains										
Distribution Distribution Points		15 799	15 897	15 377	21 807	21 807	21 807	21 807	23 115	24 502
PRV Stations Capital Spares										
Sanitation Infrastructure Pump Station		25 312	41 759	38 473	17 047	31 292	31 292	67 047	71 070	75 334
Reticulation Waste Water Treatment Works		25 312	41 759	38 473	17 047	31 292	31 292	67 047	71 070	75 334
Outfall Sewers Tollet Facilities										
Capital Spares Solid Waste Infrastructure		7 194	7 952	34 284	_	_	_	48 648	51 567	54 661
Landfill Sites Waste Transfer Stations		7 194	7 952	34 284	-	-	-	48 648	51 567	54 661
Waste Processing Facilities Waste Drop-off Points										
Waste Separation Facilities Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares Rail Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_
Rail Lines Rail Structures										
Reil Furniture Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance Attenuation MV Substations										
MV Substations LV Networks Capital Spares										
Capital Spares Coastal Infrastructure Sand Pumps		-	-	-	_	_	_	-	-	_
Piers Revetments										
Promenades Capital Spares										
Information and Communication Infrastructure Data Centres		-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Core Layers Distribution Layers										
Capital Spares Community Assets		12 367	(12 691)	15 328	_	_	_	_	_	_
Community Facilities Halls		12 367	(12 691)	15 328						
Centres Crèches		12 367	(12 691)	15 328	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres Fire/Ambulance Stations										
Testing Stations Museums										
Galleries Theatres										
Libraries Cemeteries/Crematoria										
Police Parks										
Public Open Space Nature Reserves										
Public Ablution Facilities Markets Stalls										
Stalls Abattoirs Airports										
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals Capital Spares										
Sport and Recreation Facilities Indoor Facilities		-	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Outdoor Facilities Capital Spares										
Heritage assets Monuments		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Monuments Historic Buildings Works of Art										
Conservation Areas Other Heritage										
Investment properties			_	_	_	_		_	_	
Revenue Generating Improved Property			=	=		=	=	=	=	=
Unimproved Property Non-revenue Generating Improved Property		_	_	_	_	=		_	_	=
Unimproved Property										
Other assets Operational Buildings		3 311 3 311	3 311 3 311	3 936 3 936	3 311 3 311	3 311 3 311	3 311 3 311	3 311 3 311	3 510 3 510	3 720 3 720
Municipal Offices Pay/Enquiry Points Building Blue Offices		3 311	3 311	3 413 523	3 311	3 311	3 311	3 311	3 510	3 720
Building Plan Offices Workshops Yards		-	=	523	=	-	_	=	-	-
Yards Stores Laboratories										
Training Centres Manufacturing Plant										
Depots Capital Spares										
Housing Staff Housing		-	-	_	_	-		-	-	
Social Housing Capital Spares										
Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	_	_	_	_		_	_	_
Intangible Assets		-	-	_	_	-	_	-	-	_
Servitudes Licences and Rights <i>Water Rights</i>		-	-	_	-	-		-	-	_
Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses										
Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications										
Unspecified Computer Equipment		_		_						
Computer Equipment		-	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	=
Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment		=	_	4 561 4 561	_	_		_	_	=
Machinery and Equipment Machinery and Equipment		10 187 10 187	3 088 3 088	75 75	_	=			=	
Transport Assets Transport Assets		9 096 9 096	9 449 9 449	5 119 5 119	9 449 9 449	8 449 8 449	8 449 8 449	9 449 9 449	10 016 10 016	10 617 10 617
Land Land		-	_	-	-	-		-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	_
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals Living resources		_	-	_				_		
Mature Policing and Protection		-		-	-			-		
Zoological plants and animals		_	-	-		-		_	_	
Policing and Protection Zoological plants and animals										
Total Depreciation	1	253 023	233 601	241 822	100 000	73 499	73 499	248 648	263 567	279 381

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA34e	Сар	ital expendit	ure on the u	pgrading of	existing ass	ets by asset	class			
Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Cı	urrent Year 2022/	23		m Term Revenue Framework	
R thousand Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by As	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +: 2025/26
Roads Infrastructure			4 841	22 408	42 257	95 921	95 921	8 077	8 561	9 075
Roads Invaseructure Roads Road Structures		_	_	_		_	_	_	_	_
Road Furniture Road Furniture Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure Power Plents		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors MV Substations										
MV Switching Stations MV Networks										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares Water Supply Infrastructure Dams and Weirs		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Boreholes Reservoirs										
Pump Stations Water Treatment Works										
Bulk Mains Distribution										
Distribution Distribution Points PRV Stations										
PRV Stations Capital Spares Sanitation Infrastructure			4 841	22 408	42 257	95 921	95 921			9 075
Sanitation Intrastructure Pump Station Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	8 077	8 561 -	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	4 841	22 408	42 257	95 921	95 921	8 077	8 561	9 075
Outfall Sewers Toilet Facilities										
Capital Spares Solid Waste Infrastructure		_	_	_	-	_	-	_	-	-
Landfill Sites Waste Transfer Stations										
Waste Processing Facilities Waste Drop-off Points										
Waste Separation Facilities Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares Rail Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Rail Lines Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance Attenuation										
MV Substations LV Networks										
Capital Spares Coastal Infrastructure		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Sand Pumps Piers										
Revetments Promenades										
Capital Spares Information and Communication Infrastructure				_		_				
Data Centres Core Layers						_	_			
Distribution Layers Capital Spares										
Community Assets		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_
Community Facilities Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres Creches										
Clinics/Care Centres Fire/Ambulance Stations Testing Stations										
Museums Galleries										
Theatres Libraries Cameteries/Cremetoria Police										
Public Open Space Nature Reserves										
Nature Reserves Public Ablution Facilities Markets Statis										
Abattoirs Airports Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals										
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminats Capital Spares Sport and Recreation Facilities										
oport and recreasion Facilities Indoor Facilities Outdoor Facilities				_		_	_	_	_	_
Capital Spares										
Heritage assets Monuments Historic Buildings Works of Art		-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-
Historic Buildings Works of Art Conservation Areas										
Conservation Areas Other Heritage										
Investment properties Revenue Generating										
Improved Property Unimproved Property										
Non-revenue Generating Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property										
Other assets Operational Buildings				1 634 1 634						
Municipal Offices Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	1 634	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices Workshops										
Yards Stores										
Laboratories Training Centres										
Manufacturing Plant Depots										
Capital Spares Housing		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Staff Housing Social Housing										
Capital Spares Biological or Cultivated Assets				_					_	
Biological or Cultivated Assets		_	_		_	_		_		_
Intangible Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights		-	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Licences and Rights Water Rights Effluent Licenses						_	_		_	
Solid Waste Licenses										
Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications										
Unspecified Computer Equipment		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Furniture and Office Equipment				_		_	_		_	
Machinery and Equipment Machinery and Equipment										
Transport Assets Transport Assets		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Land Land		-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	_
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	_
Living resources Mature					-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection Zoological plants and animals										
Immature Policing and Protection				-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoological plants and animals	Ļ									
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"	+	0,0%	4 841 5,4% 2 1%	24 042 15,5% 9 9%	42 257 23,9% 42 3%	95 921 26,4% 130 5%	95 921 26,4% 130 5%	8 077 4,0% 3 2%	8 561 4,0% 3 2%	9 075 4,0% 3 2%
υρμιπαίης οτ Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		0,0%	2,7%	9,9%	42,3%	130,5%	130,5%	3,2%	3,2%	3,2%

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2023/24 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure		Fore	casts	
R thousand		Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Present value
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 01 - Council General		10 000	10 600	11 236	-	-	-	_
Vote 02 - Office Of The Executive Mayor		_	_	-	-	-	-	_
Vote 03 - Office Of The Speaker		_	_	_	-	-	-	_
Vote 04 - Council Whip		_	_	_	-	-	_	_
Vote 05 - Office Of The Municipal Manager		_	_	_	_	-	-	_
Vote 06 - Corporate Services Vote 07 - Finance		_	_	_	_	-	-	_
Vote 08 - Human Resources		_	_	_	_	-	-	_
Vote 09 - Community Services		20 932	22 188	23 519	_	_	-	_
,		20 932	22 100	23 3 19	-	-	-	_
Vote 10 - Public Safety And Transport		_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Vote 11 - Economic Development		97 195	103 026	109 208	_	-	-	_
Vote 12 - Engineering Services		44 788	47 475	50 323	_	-	-	_
Vote 13 - Water/ Sewerage		30 000	31 800	33 708	_	-	-	_
Vote 14 - Electricity		30 000	31 000	33 /00	_	-	-	_
Vote 15 - Other		_	_	_	_	-	_	_
List entity summary if applicable Total Capital Expenditure		202 914	215 089	227 994		_	_	_
·		202 314	213 003	221 334	_	_	_	_
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 01 - Council General								
Vote 02 - Office Of The Executive Mayor								
Vote 03 - Office Of The Speaker								
Vote 04 - Council Whip								
Vote 05 - Office Of The Municipal Manager								
Vote 06 - Corporate Services								
Vote 07 - Finance								
Vote 08 - Human Resources								
Vote 09 - Community Services								
Vote 10 - Public Safety And Transport								
Vote 11 - Economic Development								
Vote 12 - Engineering Services								
Vote 13 - Water/ Sewerage								
Vote 14 - Electricity								
Vote 15 - Other								
List entity summary if applicable								
Total future operational costs		_	-	_	-	-	_	_
Future revenue by source	3		-					
Exchange Revenue		815 515	864 446	916 313				
Service charges - Electricity								
Service charges - Water		1 101 361	1 115 714	1 182 657				
Service charges - Waste Water Management		627 451	716 734	759 738				
Service charges - Waste Management		208 284	220 781	234 028				
Agency services								
List other revenues sources if applicable		1 459 424	1 608 832	1 705 362				
List entity summary if applicable								
Total future revenue		4 212 034	4 526 506	4 798 097	-	-	-	
Net Financial Implications		(4 009 120)	(4 311 417)	(4 570 103)	-	_	-	

FS184 Matihabeng - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supportin	g Table SA36 Detailed capital b	udget							1		1					
R thousand														2023/24 Mediur	n Term Revenue i Framework	& Expenditure
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Lattitude	Audited Outcome 2021/22	Current Year 2022/23 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Parent municipality:													1 Olecusi		$\overline{}$	
List all capital projects grouped by Function Administrative And Corporate Support	It Equipment Acquisition	PC002003004_00001	NEW	ent: effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Computer Equipment	Computer Faulament	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY				501			
Total Control of the	Office Furniture - Multiple	PC002003004_00001 PC002003005_00001	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public fent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY		0	_	591 458	_	[]	
	Machinery And Equipment	PC002003009_00001	NEW		Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY		0	-	613	-	-	-
	It Equipment Acquisition	PC002003004_00001	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY		0	-	19	-	-	-
Asset Management Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours And Crema	Machinery And Equipment Machinery And Equipment	PC002003009_00001 PC002003009_00001	NEW NEW		Growth Growth		Machinery And Equipment Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment Machinery And Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY		0	_	714 38	_	1	
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours And Creme	Community Assets - Iu C: Acquisition	02003002001011_00	NEW	nsive; responsive and sustainable social protes	Growth		Community Facilities	Cemeteries/Crematoria	R-WARD 1		0	277	1 271	-	-	-
Community Parks (Including Nurseries)		PC002003009_00001	NEW		Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY		0	-	2 065	-	-	-
	Welkom: 20mva 132kv - Urania Substation Welkom: Bronville And Ext. 15 Thabong	2001002001007_000 2001002001007_000	NEW NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastruction competitive and responsive economic infrastruction	Growth Growth		Electrical Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure	Mv Networks Mv Networks	R-WARD 32 R-WARD 12		0	1 739 81	4 380	30 000	31 800	33 708
Electricity	It Equipment Acquisition	PC002003004_00001	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY		0	-	54	-	-	-
	Machinery And Equipment It Equipment Acquisition	PC002003009_00001 PC002003004_00001	NEW NEW		Growth Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	9	0	-	6 142 520	-	-	-
	It Equipment Acquisition Office Furniture - Multiple	PC002003004_00001 PC002003005_00001	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Computer Equipment Furniture And Office Equipment	Computer Equipment Furniture And Office Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY		0	_	520	_		
Finance	Machinery And Equipment	PC002003009_00001	NEW		Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY		0	-	248	-	- 1	-
Fire Fighting And Protection	Machinery And Equipment	PC002003009_00001	NEW		Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY		0	-	739	-	-	-
	It Equipment Acquisition It Equipment Acquisition	PC002003004_00001 PC002003004_00001	NEW NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public lent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth Growth		Computer Equipment Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment Computer Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY		0	-	179 54	-	-	-
Housing	Office Furniture - Multiple	PC002003005_00001	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY		0	_	339	_		-
Human Resources	It Equipment Acquisition	PC002003004_00001	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY		0	-	93	-	-	-
	It Equipment Acquisition Machinery And Equipment	PC002003004_00001 PC002003009_00001	NEW NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth Growth		Computer Equipment Machinery And Equipment	Computer Equipment Machinery And Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY		0	(235)	360 27	-	-	-
	Machinery And Equipment Machinery And Equipment	PC002003009_00001 PC002003009_00001	NEW NEW		Growth Growth		Machinery And Equipment Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment Machinery And Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY		0	_	102	_		
Mayor And Council	It Equipment Acquisition	PC002003004_00001	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY		0	4 068	45	-	_	-
	Office Furniture - Multiple	PC002003005_00001	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	(0	195	12	-	-	-
Mayor And Council Mayor And Council	Machinery And Equipment Replacement Of Fleet	PC002003009_00001 PC002003010_00001	NEW NEW		Growth Growth		Machinery And Equipment Transport Assets	Machinery And Equipment Transport Assets	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY		0	2 184 16 687	346 75 561	10 000	10 600	11 236
	Municipal Buildings	2002002003010_00001_	UPGRADING	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Governance		Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY		0	1 634	- 13301	-	- 10 000	-
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary And	Machinery And Equipment	PC002003009_00001	NEW		Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY		0	-	234	-	- 1	-
Police Forces, Traffic And Street Parking		PC002003005_00001	NEW	ient; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	(0	-	314	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic And Street Parking (Project Management Unit	Machinery And Equipment It Equipment Acquisition	PC002003009_00001 PC002003004 00001	NEW NEW	ient; effective and development-oriented public	Growth Growth		Machinery And Equipment Computer Equipment	Machinery And Equipment Computer Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY		0	170	1877	-	-	-
Project Management Unit	Machinery And Equipment	PC002003009_00001	NEW	ent, enecave and development-disented public	Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY		0	491	-	_	1	1
Roads	Kuthwanong Construction Of 3km Roads	2001002006001_000	NEW	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Growth		Roads Infrastructure	Roads	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	(0	-	29 252	31 489	33 379	35 381
	Mmamahabane Construction Of 3km Roads	2001002006001_000 2001002006001 000	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Growth		Roads Infrastructure	Roads	R-WARD 1	9	0	-	29 252	27 562	29 215	30 968
	Nyakallong Construction Of 3km Roads Thabong Ext22 Tandanani	0001002006001_000 0001002006001_000	NEW NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastruct competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Growth Growth		Roads Infrastructure Roads Infrastructure	Roads Roads	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY R-WARD 25		0	10 403	20 674 2 055	30 418	32 244	34 178
		PC002003009_00001	NEW		Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY		0	-	183	-	_	-
	Machinery And Equipment	PC002003009_00001	NEW		Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	(0	-	237	-	-	-
	Refurb: Od Wwtw-Human Settlement Rfurb: Thabong Wwtisp: Incep;Conc&Vblty	01001002005002_00		competitive and responsive economic infrastruct competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access Inclusion and Access		Sanitation Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation Reticulation	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY		0	-	62 000 30 585	8 077	- 8 561	9 075
	Thabong: Refurb & Upgr Old Sp & Rm	01001002005002_00			Inclusion and Access		Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY		0	10 648	-	-	0.001	-
Sewerage	Virginia/Mel: Upgrade & Refurb Sp	01001002005002_00		competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access		Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	R-WARD 24		0	11 761	3 336	-	- 1	-
	Ppe Co: Inf Waste Wir - Acquistions	2001002005001_000	NEW	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Growth		Sanitation Infrastructure	Pump Station	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	9	0	- 654	11 036	7 128 894	7 555 948	8 009 1 005
	Ppe Co: Inf Waste Wir - Acquistions Pse System At And From Theronia Wwtw	2001002005001_000 2001002005002_000	NEW NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Growth Growth		Sanitation Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure	Pump Station Reticulation	R-WARD 14 R-WARD 33		0	12 423	25 800	20 000	21 200	1 005 22 472
Sewerage	Thabong X15n; X18; X19; X20 (Hani Park)		NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Growth		Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	R-WARD 11		0	5 394	4 857	-	-	-
Sewerage		2001002005003_000	NEW	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Growth		Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	R-WARD 10	(0	12 013	17 311	5 838	6 188	6 559
	Ppe Co: Inf Waste Wir - Acquistions Ppe Co: Inf Waste Wir - Acquistions	2001002005003_000 2001002005004_000	NEW NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastruct competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Growth Growth		Sanitation Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works Outfall Sewers	R-WARD 3 R-WARD 18		0	136	2 055	2 851	- 3 022	2004
	Ppe Co: Inf Waste Wr - Acquistons Machinery And Equipment	PC002003009_00001	NEW	umperave and responsive economic infrastruc	Growth		Santation intrastructure Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY		0	_	2 996	2 051	3 022	3 204
Solid Waste Removal	Ppe Co: Inf Waste Man - Acquistions	001002002001_000	NEW	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Growth		Solid Waste Infrastructure	Landfill Sites	R-WARD 11		0	-	1 758	20 932	22 188	23 519
	Community Assets - Iu C: Acquisition	02003002002001_00 01001001006001 00	NEW RENEWAL	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Growth Inclusion and Access		Sport And Recreation Facilities Roads Infrastructure	Indoor Facilities Roads	R-WARD 4 R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY		0	3 666 3 010	4 023	-	-	-
	Matjhabeng Roads Roads & Stormwater White City (Ward 4)	01001001006001_00 0001002006001 000	RENEWAL NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastruction to the competitive and responsive economic infrastruction in the competitive and responsive economic infrastruction in the competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access Growth		Roads Infrastructure Roads Infrastructure	Roads Roads	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY R-WARD 4		0	3 010 2 455	_			
Storm Water Management	Roads Infra - Iu C: Acquisition	2001002006001_000	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Growth		Roads Infrastructure	Roads	R-WARD 4		0	1 741	930	-	-	-
Storm Water Management	Roads Infra - Iu C: Acquisition	2001002006001_000	NEW	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Growth		Roads Infrastructure	Roads	R-WARD 19		0	-	-	5 766	6 112	6 479
	Storm Wa Infra - Iu C: Acquisition Thabono (2010) 5 High Mast Light	2001002007002_000 2001002001008 000	NEW NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastructions and responsive economic infrastructions.	Growth Growth		Storm Water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure	Storm Water Conveyance Ly Networks	R-WARD 19 R-WARD 25		0	-	- 234	1 960	2 077	2 202
	Machinery And Equipment	PC002003009_00001	NEW	отрежие ани георинаме есопотис mirastruc	Growth		Electrical Intrastructure Machinery And Equipment	Lv Networks Machinery And Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY		0	- 54	234 85			
	It Equipment Acquisition	PC002003004_00001	NEW	ient; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY		0	-	1 150	-	-	-
	Office Furniture - Multiple	PC002003005_00001	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY		0	-	596	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management Town Planning, Building Regulations And	Machinery And Equipment Investment Property	PC002003009_00001 PC002001 00001	NEW NEW		Growth Spatial Integration		Machinery And Equipment Land	Machinery And Equipment Land	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY		0	- 42 000	8	_		
	Installation Of Boreholes	D001002004002_000	NEW	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure	Boreholes	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY		0	-	441	_		-
	Wa At C - Distribution: Acquisition	2001002004007_000	NEW	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY		0	9 800	8 2 1 4	-	-	-
	Odendaalsrus Replace Pvr & Repair Leaks Wa At C - Distribution: Acquisition	2001002004010_000 2001002004010 000	NEW NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastruct competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure	Capital Spares Capital Spares	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY		0	- 812	6314	-	-	-
	Wa At C - Distribution: Acquisition Wa At C - Distribution: Acquisition	2001002004010_000 2001002004010 000	NEW NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastruct competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Growth Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure	Capital Spares Capital Spares	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY		0	812 967	57 283	_		
Water Distribution	It Equipment Acquisition	PC002003004_00001	NEW	ient; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY		0	-	27	_	_	_
Parent Capital expenditure									I	1	T	155 230	363 200	202 914	215 089	227 994
Entities:																1
List all capital projects grouped by Entity Entity A																
Water project A																
Entity B																
Electricity project B																
Entity Capital expenditure									1		3		-	-		_
Total Capital expenditure												155 230	363 200	202 914	215 089	227 994

FS184 Matjhabeng - Support R thousand	ing Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects	1	1								Prior year	outcomes	2023/24 Medium	ferm Revenue & F	Expenditure
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Туре	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub- Class Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Lattitude	Audited Outcome 2021/22	Current Year 2022/23 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Parent municipality: List all operational projects grouped by	Function											Forecast			
Administrative And Corporate Support Administrative And Corporate Support Administrative And Corporate Support		PO002_00000 PO002_00000 PO003050001_0000	Municipal Running Cost Municipal Running Cost Work Streams Work Streams	nan settlements and improved quality on nan settlements and improved quality of scountable; effective and efficient local	Governance Governance Governance			R-ADMIN OR HEAD OF R-WHOLE OF MUNICIF R-ADMIN OR HEAD OF	0	0	138 203 29 986 (652) 3 353	78 104 43 298 2 083	80 382 5 955	85 204 6 312 -	90 317 6 691 -
Administrative And Corporate Support Administrative And Corporate Support Administrative And Corporate Support	Budget And Treasury Office Computer Equipment Furnistre And Office Equipment	PC003050002_0000 01002001001004_0 01002001001005_0	Work Streams Preventative Maintenance Preventative Maintenance	scoountable; effective and efficient loca effective and development-oriented po effective and development-oriented po	Governance Governance Governance		Computer Equipment Furniture And Office Equipment Machinery And Equipment	R-ADMIN OR HEAD OF ADMINOR REPORT OF THE ADMINOR READ OF THE ADMINOR REPORT OF THE ADMINOR READ OF THE ADMIN	0	0	3 353 - -	8 7 47	1 500 - 160	1 590 - 170	1 685 - 180
	Machinery And Equipment Capital Spares Capital Spares	01002001001009_0	Preventative Maintenance 1_00001 An efficient 1_00001 An efficient		Governance ablic service ablic service		Machinery And Equipment Operational Buildings Operational Buildings Operational Buildings	hinery And Equipralin OR HEAD OF Capital Spares AIN OR HEAD OF Capital Spares AIN OR HEAD OF	0	0	Ξ.	97 3 845 230	- 600 120	- 636 127	180 - 674 135
Administrative And Corporate Support Administrative And Corporate Support Administrative And Corporate Support Administrative And Corporate Support Governance Function Governance Function Governance Function Mayor And Council Mayor And Council	Buddings (Operational Municipal Running Cost (Operational Municipal Running Cost (Operational Municipal Running (Operational	20010010030010010 PO002_00000	02_00001 An efficient Municipal Running Cost	effective and development-oriented pi- effective and development-oriented pi- effective and development-oriented pi- nen settlements and improved quality of han settlements and improved quality of affective and development-oriented pi-	Governance Governance		Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices IIIN OR HEAD OF R-ADMIN OR HEAD OF	0	0	- 3 548	3 845 230 614 5 656 256 4	5 893 150	6 247 159 3	6 622 169
Governance Function Governance Function Governance Function	Operational:Municipal Running Cost Furniture And Office Equipment Machinery And Equipment	01002001001005_0 01002001001009_0	Preventative Maintenance Preventative Maintenance	nan settlements and improved quality of effective and development-oriented pa	Governance Governance Governance		Furniture And Office Equipment Machinery And Equipment	re And Office EquitiN OR HEAD OF hinery And Equip IN OR HEAD OF	0	0	- -		a .	- 1	_
Mayor And Council Mayor And Council Mayor And Council	Operational:Municipal Running Cost Operational:Municipal Running Cost Awareness Campaign	PO002_00000 PO002_00000 PO003006001_0000	Municipal Running Cost Municipal Running Cost Work Streams	nan settlements and improved quality on nan settlements and improved quality on nan settlements and improved quality of	Governance Governance Inclusion and Access			R-ADMIN OR HEAD OF R-WHOLE OF MUNICIF R-ADMIN OR HEAD OF	0	0	196 742 9 303	167 685 4 504 52	183 440 3 147	194 446 3 335	206 113 3 536
Mayor And Council	Awarenesis Campaign Disseler Management Disseler Management MayoraliEvacutre Mayor Campaigns Computer Equipment Fundure And Office Equipment	PC003014002_00000		e; responsive and sustainable social pr e; responsive and sustainable social pr nan settlements and improved quality of	Governance				0	0	148 223 2 414	- 46 5 056	Ξ	<u> </u>	Ē.
Mayor And Goundl Mayor And Goundl Mayor And Coundl Mayor And Coundl Mayor And Coundl	Mayoral/Executive Mayor Campaigns Computer Equipment Eurolium And Office Equipment	PC003006004_0000 01002001001004_00	Work Streams Preventative Maintenance	nan settlements and improved quality of effective and development-oriented po- effective and development-oriented po-	Inclusion and Access Governance Governance		Computer Equipment	R-ADMIN OR HEAD OF	0	0	2 414		5 056 150 100	5 260 159	5 68 1 169
Mayor And Couind Asset Management Asset Management Asset Management Asset Management Asset Management	Furnisher And Office Giorgianess Mactionary And Equipment Mactionary And Equipment Mactionary And Equipment Transport Assess Transport Assess Transport Assess Questionate Manager Reproving Costs Questionate Manager Reproving Costs Valvaice Management System Capital Space Assess Language Reproving Cost Valvaice Management System Capital Spacess	01002002002009_0	Work Streams Work Streams Work Streams Preventative Maintenance	,	Governance Governance		Computer Equipment Furniture And Office Equipment Machinery And Equipment Machinery And Equipment Machinery And Equipment Transport Assets Transport Assets	R-WHOLE OF MUNICITY R-WHOLE OF MUNICITY R-ADMIN OR HEAD OF WARD AND AND AND AND AND AND WARD AND AND AND WARD AND AND AND WARD AND AND WARD WARD WARD WARD WARD WARD WARD WAR	0	0	=	10 402 7 28 527 510 8 830 12 154 2 789 449 48 350 4 571 1 056 28 595	402 524 50 263	5 360 159 106 426 555 53 279	5 681 169 112 452 589 56
Mayor And Council Mayor And Council Mayor And Council	Machinery And Equipment Transport Assets Transport Assets	01002001002009_0	Preventative Maintenance Preventative Maintenance Preventative Maintenance		Governance Governance Governance		Machinery And Equipment Transport Assets Transport Assets	Transport Assets DLE OF MUNICIF Transport Assets DLE OF MUNICIF Transport Assets DLE OF MUNICIF	0	0	65 - 2 259	28 527 510			56 296 -
Asset Management Asset Management	Operational:Municipal Running Cost Operational:Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000 PO002_00000	Municipal Running Cost Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality of nan settlements and improved quality of nan settlements and improved quality of effective and development-oriented pa	Governance Governance			K-MUMIN OK HEAD OF	0	0	2 259 7 197 9 419	8 830 12 154	10 165 12 586	10 775 13 341	11 422 14 142
		0200100200300101		pan settements and improved quality of effective and development-oriented pages. effective and development-oriented pages.	dovernance Governance		Operational Buildings Operational Buildings	R-WHOLE OF MUNICII R-ADMIN OR HEAD OI Capital Spaines Morkshops Morkshops Transport Assests ble OF MUNICII Transport Assests ble OF MUNICII Transport Assets ble OF MUNICII Transport Assets ble OF MUNICII	0	0	- -	449 48	200	212	225
Asset Management Asset Management Asset Management Municipal Manager, Town Secretary A	Transport Assets Transport Assets Transport Assets	01002001001010_0	Preventative Maintenance Preventative Maintenance Preventative Maintenance		Governance Governance Governance		Transport Assets Transport Assets Transport Assets	Transport Assets DLE OF MUNICIP Transport Assets DLE OF MUNICIP Transport Assets DLE OF MUNICIP	0	0	2 260	350 4 571 1 056	\$ 000 2 000 \$ 000 30 328	5 300 3 180 5 300 32 148	5 618 2 271 5 618 24 077 281 169 225 267 852 28 504
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary A Municipal Manager, Town Secretary A		PO002_00000 PO002_00000		nan settlements and improved quality on nan settlements and improved quality of effective and development-oriented po	Governance Governance			R-ADMIN OR HEAD OF R-WHOLE OF MUNICIF	0	0	2 268 22 907 -	28 595 45	30 328 250	32 148 265	34 077 281
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary A Municipal Manager, Town Secretary A Finance	nd Furniture And Office Equipment and Machinery And Equipment Operational:Municipal Running Cost	01002001001005_0 01002001001009_0 PO002_00000	Municipal Running Cost Preventative Maintenance Preventative Maintenance Municipal Running Cost Municipal Running Cost Preventative Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pa nan settlements and improved quality of	Governance Governance Governance		Furniture And Office Equipment Machinery And Equipment	re And Office Equitin OR HEAD OF ninery And Equipratin OR HEAD OF R-ADMIN OR HEAD OF	0	0	226 510	105 200 122 666	250 150 200 238 389 25 369	265 159 212 252 692 26 891	225 267 853
Finance Finance	and Operational Municipal Reporting Color and Color Color Color Color and Color Color Color Color and Color Color Color and Color Color Color and Color Color and Color Color and Color Color and Co	PO002_00000 01002001001005_0	Municipal Running Cost Preventative Maintenance Corrective Maintenance	nan settlements and improved quality of effective and development-oriented po	Governance Governance		Furniture And Office Equipment	R-ADMIN ON HEAD OF MUNICIPE FOR	0	0	226 510 73 666 -	45 105 200 122 666 331 307 14 22 26 938	25 369	26 891 -	28 504
Finance Finance Human Resources	Machinery And Equipment Machinery And Equipment Operational:Municipal Running Cost	01002002002009_0 01002001001009_0 PO002_00000 PO003020003_0000	Preventative Maintenance Municipal Running Cost Work Streams	nan settlements and improved quality o	Governance Governance		Machinery And Equipment Machinery And Equipment	ninery And Equiprill N OR HEAD OF Sinery And Equiprill N OR HEAD OF R-ADMIN OR HEAD OF R-ADMIN OR HEAD OF	0	0	22 424 351	22 26 938	27 553	29 206	30 969
Human Resources	Human Resource Management Machinery And Equipment	PO00200002_0000 01002001001009_00 PO002_00000		accountable; effective and efficient loca	Governance Governance Governance		Machinery And Equipment		0	0	351 - 45 168	24	-		
Information Technology Information Technology	Computer Equipment	01002001001004_0	Municipal Running Cost Preventative Maintenance Preventative Maintenance Preventative Maintenance	effective and development-oriented po effective and development-oriented po	Governance Governance		Computer Equipment Furniture And Office Equipment Machinery And Equipment	R-ADMIN OR HEAD OF emputer Equipme IN OR HEAD OF re And Office EquiN OR HEAD OF hinery And Equiprill N OR HEAD OF	0	0		24 35 125 3 500 12 5 422 20 388	30 464 10 000 200	32 292 10 600 212	34 229 11 236 225
Information Technology Legal Services	Machinery And Equipment Operational Municipal Running Cost European And Office Equipment	PO002_00000	Preventative Maintenance Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality of	Governance Governance		Machinery And Equipment Furniture And Office Equipment	ninery And Equipt IIIN OR HEAD OF R-ADMIN OR HEAD OF	0	0	39 609	5 422 20 388	18 521	19 633	20 810
Human Resources Information Technology Information Technology Information Technology Information Technology Legal Services Property disrvices Property disrvices Property disrvices Security Services	Furnishe And Office Equipment Operations Mining all Reporting Cost Furnishes And Office Equipment Operations Minings Reporting Cost Guestians Minings Reporting Cost Buildings Cost Andrews Cost Cost Cost Cost Cost Cost Cost Cos	01002001001005_00 PO002_00000 02001001003002003	Preventative Maintenance Municipal Running Cost Preventative Maintenance Municipal Running Cost Preventative Maintenance 02_0001 Sustainable hum Municipal Running Cost Municipal Running Municipal Run	offective and development-oriented pa nan settlements and improved quality of nan settlements and improved quality of nan settlements and improved quality of nan settlements and improved quality of	Governance Governance Governance Inclusion and Access Inclusion and Access Governance Governance		Housing Housing	R-ADMIN OR HEAD OF AND OFFICE AND	0	0	73 -	149	2 010	2 131	2 258
Property Services Security Services Security Services	Ruitdings Operational:Municipal Running Cost Operational:Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000 PO002_00000	Municipal Running Cost Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality on nan settlements and improved quality on nan settlements and improved province.	Inclusion and Access Governance Governance			Staff Housing MIN OR HEAD OF R-ADMIN OR HEAD OF R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPAL	0	0	- 153 101 909	224 9 114 80 861	3 000 62 783 1 700	2 180 66 550 1 802	2 371 70 543 1 910
Security Services Security Services Security Services	Capital Spares Transport Assets Transport Assets	0200100100300101	00002 An efficient Preventative Maintenance Preventative Maintenance	effective and development-oriented p	Disc service Governance Governance		Operational Buildings Transport Assets Transport Assets	R-ADMIN OR HEAD OF R-WHOLE OF MUNICII Capital Spares AIN OR HEAD OF Transport Assets ble OF MUNICII Transport Assets	0	0	=	- 45 41	1 700	1 802	1 910
Security Services	Transport Assets	01002001001010_0 01002001002010_0 PO002_00000	December Marian	nan settlements and improved quality o	Governance Governance Governance		Transport Assets Transport Assets	Transport Assets DLE OF MUNICIF Transport Assets DLE OF MUNICIF P-ADMIN OF HEAD OF	0	0	147 19 554		12.772	14 599	15 475
Supply Chain Management Supply Chain Management Supply Chain Management	Operational:Municipal Running Cost Disaster Management Electrical Equipment	PO003014002_00000	QG_00001 An efficient	e; responsive and sustainable social pr effective and development-oriented pr	Governance Governance		Operational Buildings Operational Buildings	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIP Stores AIN OR HEAD OF	0	0	12 554 1 501 -	595 240	13 773 2 247 -	14 599 2 382 -	15 475 2 525 -
Supply Chain Management Valuation Service Housing	Bushings (Coperationed Municipal Reviewing Cost Coperationed Municipal Reviewing Cost Transport Assass (Coperationed Municipal Reviewing Cost Coperationed Municipal Reviewing Cost (Coperationed Municipal Reviewing	PO002_00000 PO002_00000 PO002_00000	Preventative Maintenance Municipal Running Cost Municipal Running Cost	effective and development-criented prins effective and development-criented prins effective drawlife of an efficient and improved quality of efficient and development-criented profession and efficient and efficient and effective and development-criented profession and efficient and effective and development-criented profession and efficient and	Governance Governance Governance		Operational Buildings	Transport Assets DLE OF MUNICIFE R-ADMIN OR HEAD OF R-WHOLE OF MUNICIFE Stores JIN OR HEAD OF R-ADMIN	0	0	3 084 17 895 3 413	13 717 595 240 3 978 6 360 20 928 8 468	3 000 22 749 3 706	3 180 24 114 9 149	2 371 25 560 9 698
Valuation Service Housing Housing Housing Health Services	Operational:Municipal Running Cost Capital Spares	PO002_00000 0200100100300200	Municipal Running Cost Preventative Maintenance	nan settlements and improved quality on nan settlements and improved quality o	Governance Inclusion and Access		Housing	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIP Capital Spares MIN OR HEAD OF	0	0		8 468	3 706 10	9 149 11	9 698
Heath Services Heath Services Heath Services Heath Services Community Parks (Including Nurseries	Operational:Municipal Running Cost Operational:Municipal Running Cost Capital Spares	PO002_00000 PO002_00000 PO002_00000	Municipal Running Cost Municipal Running Cost 00001 An efficient; com	nan settlements and improved quality of nan settlements and improved quality of petitive and responsive economic infrai	Governance Inclusion and Access Governance Governance Inclusion and Access Governance Governance Governance		Solid Waste Infrastructure	R-ADMIN OR HEAD OF R-WHOLE OF MUNICIF Capital Spares MIN OR HEAD OF Transport Assets DLE OF MUNICIF R-ADMIN OR HEAD OF	0	0	6 926 3 322 -	6 8 18 214	10 10 266 7 186 214	11 10 882 7 617 226	11 11 535 8 074 240
Health Services Community Parks (Including Nurseries	Transport Assets Operational: Municipal Running Cost Operational: Municipal Running Cost	01002001002010_00 PO002_00000 PO002_00000	Preventative Maintenance Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality o	Governance Governance		Transport Assets	Transport Assets DLE OF MUNICIP R-ADMIN OR HEAD OF	0	0	12 310 39 767	40 11 444	3 500 55 109	2 710 58 415	2 933 61 920
Community Parks (Including Nurseries Community Parks (Including Nurseries Community Parks (Including Nurseries			Preventative Maintenance Preventative Maintenance	nan settlements and improved quality of effective and development-oriented pileffective and development-oriented pileffective and development-oriented pileffective.	Inclusion and Access Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities Community Facilities	Parks AIN OR HEAD OF	0	0	-	53 689 56 132	Ξ.		-
Community Parks (Including Nurseries Community Parks (Including Nurseries	Capital Spares Capital Spares Transport Assets	1001001001004007_	00002 An efficient; com 00002 An efficient; com	effective and development-oriented po petitive and responsive economic infras petitive and responsive economic infras	Inclusion and Access Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities Solid Waste Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure	Capital Spares AIN OR HEAD OF Capital Spares DLE OF MUNICIPAL CONTROL OF CONT	0	0	235 35	2 202 199	288 1 000	411 1 060	436 1 124
Community Parks (Including Nurseries Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours And Cre	Transport Assets mi Operational:Municipal Running Cost	01002001002010_00 PO002_00000 PO002_00000	Preventative Maintenance Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality o	Governance Governance		Transport Assets Transport Assets	Transport Assets DLE OF MUNICIP R-ADMIN OR HEAD OF	0	0	459 15 162 7 249	13 11 422	2 000 5 500 8 368	2 120 5 830 8 870	2 247 6 180 9 402
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours And Cre Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours And Cre Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours And Cre	m Operational:Municipal Running Cost mt External Facilities mt Capital Spanne	PO002_00000 20010020020010110	Municipal Running Cost Preventative Maintenance	nan settlements and improved quality of nan settlements and improved quality of the propossive and sustainable social population politive and responsive economic infra- nan settlements and improved quality of	Governance Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities Solid Waste Infrastructure	R-ADMIN OR HEAD OF PARIS IN OPENING IN OF HEAD OF Under Open Space IN OPENING IN OPENI	0	0	7 249	7 939 1 109 220	8 368 - 200	8 870 - 919	9 402
Community Parts (Including Nurseries Communits, Funeral Parts Parts And Circ Communits, Funeral Parts Parts And Circ Communits, Funeral Parts And Circ Communits, Funeral Parts and Circ Recreational Facilities Recreational Facilities Recreational Facilities Recreational Facilities	Transport Assets Transport	PO002_00000 PO002_00000	Preventative Maintenance Preventative Maintenance Municipal Running Cost Municipal Running Cost Preventative Maintenance Municipal Running Cost Municipal Runnin	nan settlements and improved quality on nan settlements and improved quality of	Governance inclusion and Access Governance Governance Governance Governance Inclusion and Access			R-ADMIN OR HEAD OF R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	2 336 2 550	10 122 6 818 214 40 11 444 52 689 55 122 2 202 2 190 1 190 2 20 1 100 2 20 3 564 3 244 6 60 6 60 1 100 6 60 6 60 1 20 1 100 6 60 6 60 1 20 1 100 6 60 6 60 6 60 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	200 232 3 461 1 200 1 000	212 246 3 669 1 272 1 060	225 261 3 889 1 348 1 124
Recreational Facilities Recreational Facilities Recreational Facilities	Capital Spares Capital Spares External Facilities	1001001002004007_	00001 An efficient; com 00003 An efficient; com	petitive and responsive economic infras petitive and responsive economic infras ong and healthy life for all South Africa	Inclusion and Access Inclusion and Access Inclusion and Access		Solid Waste Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure Sport And Recreation Facilities	R-ADMIN OR HEAD OF R-WHOLE OF MUNICIF Capital Spares IIIN OR HEAD OF Capital Spares IIIN OR HEAD OF INDOOR Facilities IIIN OR HEAD OF Outdoor Facilities IIIN OR HEAD OF	0	0	=	160 6 836	1 200 1 000	1 272 1 060	1 348 1 124
	External Facilities Operational:Municipal Running Cost	20010020020020020 PO002_00000 PO002_00000					Sport And Recreation Facilities		0	0	791 42 913	555 259	Ξ	<u> </u>	Ē.
Fire Fighting And Protection Fire Fighting And Protection Fire Fighting And Protection Fire Fighting And Protection	Operational Municipal Reporting Codes Capital Signines Transport Assess Compilet Signines Transport Assess Compilet Signines Capital Signines Capital Signines Operational Municipal Reporting Codes Capital Signines Operational Municipal Reporting Codes Operational Reporting Codes Opera	PC002_0000 0200100100200200	Municipal Running Cost Preventative Maintenance	ong and healthy life for all South Africa has additionated and improved quality into additionated, and improved quality into additionated, and improved quality ong and healthy life for all South Africa has additionated and improved quality, has additionated and improved quality, has additionated and improved quality published and responsive economics life ong and healthy life for all South Africa has additionated and improved quality has additionated and improved quality has additionated and improved quality.	Governance ns		Sport And Recreation Facilities	R-WHOLE OF MUNICITY Capital Spares IN OR HEAD OF Capital Spares ILE OF MUNICITY Transport Assets ILE OF MUNICITY Transport Assets ILE OF MUNICITY R-ADMIN OR HEAD OF Capital Spares IN OR HEAD OF Outdoor Facilities IN OR HEAD OF R-ADMIN OR HEA	0	0	42 913 -	259 50 137 378 254 23 340 132 4 044	51 806 2 000	54 914 2 120	58 209 2 247
Fire Fighting And Protection Fire Fighting And Protection Fire Fighting And Protection Fire Fighting And Protection Sports Grounds And Stadium Sports Grounds And Stadium Sports Grounds And Stadium Sports Grounds And Stadium Sports Grounds And Stadium Community Halls And Facilities Community Halls And Facilities Community Halls And Facilities Community Halls And Facilities	Transport Assets Transport Assets	01002001001010_0	Preventative Maintenance Preventative Maintenance	DIG WILL THOMAS NO TO THE SECULT AND A	Governance Governance		Sport And Recreation Facilities Transport Assets Transport Assets	Transport Assets DLE OF MUNICIF Transport Assets DLE OF MUNICIF	0	0	363	23 340	Ξ	- E	Ē.
Sports Grounds And Stadiums Sports Grounds And Stadiums Sports Grounds And Stadiums	Operational:Municipal Running Cost Operational:Municipal Running Cost Capital Spares	PO002_00000 PO002_00000 1001001002004007_	Municipal Running Cost Municipal Running Cost 00002 An efficient: com	nan settlements and improved quality on nan settlements and improved quality of petitive and responsive economic infra	Governance Governance Governance Governance Inclusion and Access Inclusion and Access Governance Governance		Solid Waste Infrastructure	R-ADMIN OR HEAD OF R-WHOLE OF MUNICIP Capital Spares MIN OR HEAD OF	0	0	363 591 2 451	132 4 044	4 262 200	4 518 212	4 789 225
Sports Grounds And Stadiums Community Halls And Facilities	External Facilities Operational:Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	Preventative Maintenance Municipal Running Cost	ong and healthy life for all South Africa nan settlements and improved quality o	Inclusion and Access Governance		Sport And Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities HIN OR HEAD OF R-ADMIN OR HEAD OF	0	0	18 637 48 487	279 49 703 30 751 1 124 2 247	47 735 32 056	50 599 33 979	53 635 36 018
Community Halls And Facilities Community Halls And Facilities Community Halls And Facilities	Operational:Municipal Running Cost Disaster Management Disaster Management	PO002_00000 PO003014002_0000 PO003014002_0000	Municipal Running Cost Work Streams Work Streams	nan settlements and improved quality on e; responsive and sustainable social pr e; responsive and sustainable social pr	Governance Governance Governance				0	0	48 487 - 72	30 751 1 124 2 247	32 056	I I	Ξ.
Community Halls And Facilities Community Halls And Facilities	Civil Structures Furniture And Office Equipment	01002001001005_0	Preventative Maintenance Preventative Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu effective and development-oriented pu	Inclusion and Access Governance Governance Governance		Community Facilities Furniture And Office Equipment	Centres IIIN OR HEAD OF	0	0	= =	10 000	200 2 100	212 2 226	225 2 360
Community Halls And Facilities Community Halls And Facilities	Ruildings Mechanical Equipment	20010010030010010	02_00002 An efficient 07_00001 An efficient	effective and development-oriented pa effective and development-oriented pa	Governance Governance		Operational Buildings Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices DLE OF MUNICIP Workshops AIN OR HEAD OF	0	0	=	10 000 5 179 1 037 1 109 9 743 1 123 258 361	2 500	2 650	2 809
Community Halls And Facilities Community Halls And Facilities	Capital Spares Capital Spares	1001001001004007_	00006 An efficient; com	petitive and responsive economic infra petitive and responsive economic infra	Inclusion and Access Inclusion and Access		Solid Waste Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure	Capital Spares AIN OR HEAD OF Capital Spares AIN OR HEAD OF	0	0	Ξ.	9 743 1 123	15 000 2 200	19 452 2 332	20 619 2 472
Communiy Islah And Facilities Community Islah And Facilities Police Forces, Trafe And Stewel Panix	Furniture And Clinic Equipment Huistings Matterpara Equipment Longist Equipment Copylist Equipment Furniture Copylist Equipment Furn	01002001001010_0	Preventative Maintenance Preventative Maintenance	effective and development-oriented prefetches and responsive economic infrarespective and development and improved quality in an actitionments and improved quality in the properties of the properties and improved quality in the properties and improved qualit	Governance Inclusion and Access Inclusion and Access Governance Governance		Fundure And Ottics Equipment Operational Buildings Operational Buildings Operational Buildings Solid Weatle Infrastructure Solid Weatle Infrastructure Transport Assets Transport Assets Transport Assets	R-WHOLE OF MUNICII Co-WHOLE OF MUNICII Co-WHOLE OF MUNICII OF AND Office Sellin OR HEAD OI Annicipal Offices MIN OR HEAD OI Annicipal Offices MIN OR HEAD OI Copital Spares Offices MIN OR HEAD OI MIN OR	0	0	861	361	- E	Ē	=
Police Forces, Traffic And Street Parkin Police Forces, Traffic And Street Parkin Police Forces, Traffic And Street Parkin	g Operasonat:Municipal Running Cost g Operasonat:Municipal Running Cost g Capital Spares	PO002_00000 PO002_00000 0200100200300101	Municipal Running Cost Municipal Running Cost 1_00002 An efficient	nan settlements and improved quality on nan settlements and improved quality of effective and development-priented or	Governance Governance ablic service		Operational Buildings	R-ADMIN OR HEAD OF R-WHOLE OF MUNICIF Capital Spares MIN OR HEAD OF	0	0	3 936 48 813	2 689 54 492 279 27 32	3 526 57 255 2 200	3 738 60 690 2 332	3 962 64 332 2 472
Police Forces, Traffic And Street Parkin	g Buildings	20010020030010010	07_00001 An efficient Preventative Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu effective and development-oriented pu	Governance Governance		Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices DLE OF MUNICIP Municipal Offices IIIN OR HEAD OF	0	0	Ξ.	27 32	Ē	=	Ξ.
Police Forces, Traffic And Street Parkir Police Forces, Traffic And Street Parkir Police Forces, Traffic And Street Parkir Police Forces, Traffic And Street Parkir	Transport Assets	01002001001010_0 01002001001010_0	Corrective Maintenance Preventative Maintenance Preventative Maintenance	settive and responsive economic infra	Inclusion and Access Governance Governance		Roads Infrastructure Transport Assets Transport Assets Transport Assets	R-ADMIN OR HEAD OF CARRAI SPARSE MIN OR HEAD OF MUNICIPI COMPANY MUNICIPI COMPANY MUNICIPI COMPANY MUNICIPI COMPANY MUNICIPI COMPANY TRANSPORT ASSESS D.E. OF MUNICIPI TRANSPORT ASSESSED D.E. OF MUNICIPI T	0	0	2 426 - -	12 123	500	- - 530	- - 562
Police Forces, Traffic And Street Parkir Disaster Management Disaster Management	Transport Assets Operational Municipal Running Cost Capital Sources	01002001002010_00 PO002_00000 0200100200300101	Preventative Maintenance Preventative Maintenance Municipal Running Cost Joseph Municipal Running Cost Municipal Running Cost Preventative Maintenance Municipal Running Cost Preventative Maintenance	nan settlements and improved quality of	Governance Governance		Transport Assets Operational Publishers	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIP Capital Spares MIN OF HEAD	0	0	156 - -	-6	-	-	-
Disaster Management Disaster Management Libraries And Archives Libraries And Archives Libraries And Archives	Oper-misconat/Munisipal Running Cost Operationat/Munisipal Running Cost Operationat/Munisipal Running Cost Operationat/Munisipal Running Cost Buildings Society Operationat/Munisipal Running Cost Unidaings Society Operationat/Munisipal Running Cost Society Operationat/Munisipal Runni	PO002_00000 PO002_00000	Municipal Running Cost Municipal Running Cost	pan settements and mproved quality c effective and development-oriented p nan settlements and improved quality c nan settlements and improved quality c effective and development-oriented pu- nan settlements and improved quality c	Governance Governance Inclusion and Access Governance			Transport Assets PLE OF MUNICIF CapRaf Spares Jim OR HEAD O R-ADMIN OR HEAD O R-WHOLE OF MUNICIF Hats Jim OR HEAD O R-ADMIN OR HEAD O R-MUNICIF OF MUNICIF R-WHOLE OF MUNICIP R-WHOLE OF M	0	0	9 535 18	19 337 311	1 000 20 369 327	1 060 21 591 347	1 124 22 886 368
Libraries And Archives Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (Idp Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (Idp	sustangs s, Operational:Municipal Running Cost s, Machinery And Equipment	PO002_00000 01002001001009_0	Municipal Running Cost Preventative Maintenance	ettective and development-oriented pa nan settlements and improved quality o	Inclusion and Access Governance Governance Governance Governance		Community Facilities Machinery And Equipment	R-ADMIN OR HEAD OF	0	0	4 315	19 237 211 72 7 112 11 18 275 9 178 12 704 2 120 9 875 420 10 216 18 844 3 508	7 434	7 880	8 352
Roads Roads Roads	is, Operational:Municipal Running Cost is, Machinery, And Equipment Operational:Municipal Running Cost Operational:Municipal Running Cost Capital Spares	PO002_00000 PO002_00000 1001001001002004_	Municipal Running Cost Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality on nan settlements and improved quality of	Governance Governance Inclusion and Access		Roads Infrastructure	R-ADMIN OR HEAD OF R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	27 378 104 701	18 375 9 178	11 352 9 471 17 200 2 247	12 034 10 039	12 756 10 641 41 798 2 525
Roads	Capital Spares	1001001001002004_	00001 An efficient; com 00001 An efficient; com 2_00001 An efficient; com	petitive and responsive economic infra petitive and responsive economic infra petitive and responsive economic infra	Inclusion and Access		Roads Infrastructure Roads Infrastructure Roads Infrastructure Transport Assets	Road Furniture Road Furniture Road Furniture Road Structures Rin OR HEAD OI Transport Assets Die OF MUNICII R-ADMIN OR HEAD OI	0	0	13 859	12 704 2 120 9 875	17 200 2 247	39 432 2 382 -	41 798 2 525 -
Town Planning, Building Regulations A	Choi Sironánea Operational Municipal Fluming Cost	01002001002010_00 PO002_00000 PO002_00000			Inclusion and Access Governance Governance			R-ADMIN OR HEAD OF	0	0	13 859 2 071 10 508 16 658	430 10 216	13 361	14 162	15 012
Town Planning, Building Regulations A Town Planning, Building Regulations A	nd Capital Spares	0200100100300200	Preventative Maintenance	nan settlements and improved quality of effective and development-oriented po	Inclusion and Access abic service		Housing Operational Buildings Operational Buildings Operational Buildings	Capital Spares AIN OR HEAD OF Capital Spares AIN OR HEAD OF	0	0	-		510 100	541 106	573 112
Town Planning, Building Regulations A Town Planning, Building Regulations A Project Management Unit	nd Capital Spares nd Buildings Operational:Municipal Running Cost	200100200300101 20010020030010040 PO002 00000	Preventative Maintenance Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality of nan settlements and improved quality of nan settlements and improved quality of effective and development-oriented po- effective and development-oriented po- effective and development-oriented po- effective and development-oriented po- nan settlements and improved quality of nan settlements and improved quality of the provided provide	iblic service iblic service Governance Governance		Operational Buildings Operational Buildings	R-WHOLE OF MUNICII Capital Sparres III OR HEAD OI Capital Sparres III OR HEAD OI Capital Sparres III OR HEAD OI Workshaps III OR HEAD OI R-ADMIN OR HEAD OI	0	0	200	9 800 11 645 14 505	12 361 17 086 510 100 5 000 5 000 7 532	14 162 18 111 541 106 5 300 5 300 7 984	15 012 19 198 573 112 5 618 5 618 8 462
Project Management Unit Electricity Electricity Electricity	Operational:Municipal Running Cost Operational:Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000 PO002_00000	Municipal Running Cost Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality on nan settlements and improved quality of	Governance Governance Governance Includen and Access			R-WHOLE OF MUNICIP R-ADMIN OR HEAD OF	0	0	6 767 18 677	2 301 10 160 648 900	2 425	2 57 1 9 964	8 463 2 725 10 562 970 802 1 180 225 45 169
Electricity Electricity Electricity	Capital Spares Capital Spares	1001001001001009_ 1001001001001001009	00001 An efficient; com 00002 An efficient; com	pure wittements and improved quality of petitive and responsive economic infra- petitive and responsive economic infra-	Governance Inclusion and Access Inclusion and Access		Electrical Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure	Capital Spares AIN OR HEAD OF Capital Spares AIN OR HEAD OF Capital Spares AIN OR HEAD OF CAPITAL SPARES AND	0	0	1 093 850		864 010 1 050 200	915 851 1 113 212	970 802 1 180 225
Electricity Electricity Electricity	Capital Spaces Buildings Electrical Equipment	01001001001001009	00003 An efficient; com	petitive and responsive economic infrai petitive and responsive economic infrai petitive and responsive	Inclusion and Access Inclusion and Access Inclusion and Access Inclusion and Access		Electrical Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure	Capital Spares IIIN OR HEAD OF	0	0	Ξ.	12 622 290 12 898	15 200	42 612	45 169 - 5 618 225
Electricity Electricity	Electrical Equipment Electrical Equipment	01001001001001001	Preventative Maintenance Preventative Maintenance	petitive and responsive economic infra petitive and responsive economic infra	Inclusion and Access Inclusion and Access		Electrical Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure	Power Plants DLE OF MUNICIPAL PROPERTY Plants DLE OF MUNICIPAL PLANTS DE PROPRIES DE PROPR	0	0		14	5 000 200	5 300 212 -	225
Electricity Electr	Cognitifications Cognit	01001001001001001	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development or initiate in the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of	Inclusion and Access Inclusion and Access Inclusion and Access Governance Governance Governance Governance Governance Governance Governance Inclusion and Access Inclusion and Access Inclusion and Access		Electrical Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure Transport Assets Transport Assets Transport Assets	R-ADMIN OR HEAD OF R-WHOLE OF MINISTER R-ADMIN OR HEAD OF MINISTER	0		= =	14 112 112 69	1 000	- 1 060	- - 1 124
Electricity Sewerage	Transport Assets Operational:Municipal Running Cost	01002001001010_00 PO002_00000	Preventative Maintenance Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality o	Governance Governance		Transport Assets	Transport Assets DLE OF MUNICIP R-ADMIN OR HEAD OF	0	0	448 150 971 158 129	69 - 82 779			16 236
Sewerage Sewerage	Operational:Municipal Running Cost Capital Spares Capital Spares	PO002_00000 1001001001008006_ 1001001001008006	Municipal Running Cost 00001 An efficient com 00002 An efficient com	han settlements and improved quality of petitive and responsive economic infrai petitive and responsive economic infrai	Governance Inclusion and Access Inclusion and Access		Sanitation Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure	Capital Spares HIN OR HEAD OF Capital Spares SLE OF MUNICIPAL	0	0	E	121 138 11 322 1 120	14 450 161 573 26 050	16 317 171 267 70 013	16 236 181 543 74 214
Sewerage Sewerage	Civi Structure Transport Assets	0100100100800100-	Preventative Maintenance	petitive and responsive economic infra	Inclusion and Access Governance		Sanitation Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Transport Assets	Pump Station AIN OR HEAD OF Transport Assets SLE OF MUNICIPAL OF TRANSPORTED TO THE PUMP OF THE PUMP O	0	0	494	16 300 394	15 000	15 900 -	16 854 -
Sewerage Solid Waste Disposal (Landfil Sites) Solid Waste Disposal (Landfil Sites) Solid Waste Disposal (Landfil Sites)	Givi sarucuire Transport Autolis Transport Autolis Cipier delinat Municipial Running Cost Oper defonat Municipial Running Cost Oper defonat Municipial Running Cost Clean-Up Actions	PO002_00000 PO002_00000	Municipal Running Cost Municipal Running Cost	nan aetilioments and improved quality in han aetilioments and improved quality in all aetilioments and improved quality in all aetilioments and improved quality in petitive and responsive economic infras- petitive and responsive economic infras- petitive and responsive economic infras- petitive and responsive economic infras- quar aetilioments and improved quality in para settlements and improved quality in para settlements and improved quality in	Inclusion and Accoust Inclusion and Accoust Governance Governance Governance Governance Inclusion and Accoust Governance Governance Governance Inclusion and Accoust		Transport Assets	REMODIL OF MINISTER REMODIL OF MINISTER REMODIL OF MINISTER RAPIDE SPACES RAP	0	0	732 46 132 186 670 1 504	82 779 121 138 11 322 1 120 16 300 394 533 14 351	24 000 88 070	25 440 93 354	26 966 98 966
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfil Sites) Solid Waste Disposal (Landfil Sites) Solid Waste Disposal (Landfil Sites)	Clasion V. M. Actions Mechanical Enginprison Capable Sparse Capable Sparse Capable Sparse Capable Sparse Transgari Adeate Coperational Managing Running Cost Coperational Managing Running Cost Coperational Managing Running	PO003005001_0000 20020020020010140	Work Streams Corrective Maintenance	ance our environmental assets and no effective and development-oriented po-	Inclusion and Access Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPADE OF MUNIC	0	0	1 504	222 2 867	2 124	2 251	2 386
Soid Wasten Disposal (Landfil Sites) Sites (Lighting And Signal Systems	Capital Spares Transport Assets	1001001002004007_	00006 An efficient; com Preventative Maintenance	petitive and responsive economic infra- petitive and responsive economic infra-	Inclusion and Access Inclusion and Access Governance		Community Facilities Solid Waste Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure Transport Assets Transport Assets	Capital Spares DLE OF MUNICIP Transport Assets DLE OF MUNICIP	0	0	- 4 102	- 1	2 124	2 251	2 386
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfil Sites) Street Lighting And Signal Systems Street Lighting And Signal Systems	Transport Assets Operational Municipal Running Cost Operational Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	Preventative Maintenance Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality o	Governance Governance		Transport Assets	R-ADMIN OR HEAD OF	0	0	102 934 174 7 993	434 4 887 539	5 000 568 200	5 300 602 212	- 5 618 638 225
Street Lighting And Signal Systems	Capital Spares	1001001001001009	00002 An efficient; com	petitive and responsive economic infra	Inclusion and Access		Electrical Infrastructure	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPE Capital Spares MIN OR HEAD OF	0	0		5.000	200	212	225

